

Ship... *"Congress"*.....

Capt... *William. Upham*.....

Years... ~~July 22~~ 1835 to ~~Nov 20~~ 1838.
July 5, 1835 - 19.

74.28

6

3R

year
m.

Nantucket towards Cape Horn 7th 18th Upham Mas

Wednesday 5th 1853

Commences with brisk breeze from the SSW with rain all hands employed doing sundry jobs Middle & Latter Moderate weather but thick about the reef out the top sail & set the main top galant sail so ends all hands busy
Lat 41-10 N Long 41-30

Thursday 6th

Commences with pleasant weather from the west stored ESE all hands employed to work in the rigging at dusk the weather looked rather thick Middle & Latter Moderate all hands employed in Ships duty so ends
Lat 41-13 N Long 39-24 W

Friday 7th

Commences with moderate breeze from SSE with a small shower of rain Middle pleasant wind hauled to the SSW Latter all hands employed in Ships duty so ends fine weather
Lat 41-04 N Long 36-47 W

Saturday 8th

Commences with brisk breeze from SSW & pleasant saw a Ship boiling Middle & Latter pleasant all hands employed fitting the cutting pendant so ends
Lat 40-26 N Long 32-20 W

Sunday 9th

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 4 AM had a pretty heavy squall of rain from SW Middle the same at 2 PM the wind hauled to the N at 9 saw Flours Bearing E dist 14 Leagues so ends pleasant Lat 40-34 N

Monday 10th

Long 31-07 W 19

Commences with pleasant weather from N Flours Bearing E saw a English Brig at 2 AM kept the Ship of SEB Middle the same latter all hands employed in Ships duty lowered the boats for blackfish so ends with calm Lat 40-20 N Long 31-00 W

Tuesday 11th

Commences with pleasant weather the boats of after blackfish got none at 5 squally a Ship in sight Middle & Latter squally so ends Lat 39-01 N Long 28-01 W got up the brig I & E and 8 more

Remarks kept on board the Ship Congress from
Wednesday 12th 1825 21

Commences with brisk breeze from the E head N E &
split the jib & bent another at 6 AM shortened
sail, with fine rain middle the same at 9 PM
tacked to the S latter more moderate made all sail
& Ships in sight standing the same way
Lat 34-40 N Long 31-37 W

Thursday 13th 22

Commences with brisk breeze from EBS
at 5 AM tacked to N E B S at 12 tacked to S W
with pleasant weather at 4 PM tacked to N E B S winds
luffing so ends with pleasant weather & Ships & 1 Brig
in sight Dayal Bearing E N E dist 12 leagues
Lat 34-30 N Long 31-27 W

Friday 14th 23

* Commences with moderate breeze from pleasant spoke the
Ship John Adams Capt Luce no oil were around to the
S W saw jumpers wind luffing Middle & latter the same
so ends all hands employed Lat 33-35 N Long 31-40

Saturday 15th 24

Commences with light winds & calm saw 4 Ships
the land Bearing E dist 6 leagues saw Black fish & Porpoise
middle Calm latter light breeze & luffing the land
bearing E dist dist 5 leagues so ends the Watch employed
doing Ships duty Lat 33-33 N Long 31-30 W

Sunday 16th 25

Commences with light breeze from EBS saw a great
many porpoises middle light winds latter Calm so ends
Lat 33-09 N Long 31-25 W

Monday 17th 1825 26

Commences with Calm all the watch in swimming lowered
the L Boat for a sword fish but did not strike at 6 AM
lowered for Porpoise but did not strike Middle Calm at 9
PM sent a Boat on shore latter light breeze from
NW spoke the J Adams & the Richard Mitchell
the Richard had got 25 bbls of oil so ends with
pleasant weather

5 Nantucket towards Cape Horn ^{W^m J^m Upham Master}
Commences with pleasant ^{morning} weather but Cabin got ²⁷
of our recruits at 9 th Capt came on board and
stood out to sea with some rain middle rather
thick at 4 had a pretty severe rain storm latter
pleasant Lat 31-50 N Long 21-29 W
Wednesday 19th 28

Commences with Light breeze from the E at
4 spoke the R. M. & J. A. & the Sella of Sag Harbour
middle calm at 5 PM set the starboard J. J. mast
studding sail with the wind to the W steering
S. B. W. so ends with pleasant weather S. S. O. J. M. D. R. M. C. S.
Lat 35-4 N Long 31-40 W

Thursday 20th 29
Commences with moderate breeze from N. E. W. & pleasant
at 4 PM set the Starboard main top gable studding sail
& broke out the after head middle & latter the same
Lat 3 Lat 31-00

Friday 21st 30
Commences with pleasant in company with the two
ships middle calm latter moderate breeze from N. E. S.
head S. B. W. W. all hands employed setting up the rigging
so ends pleasant Lat 32-28 N Long 32-10 W

Saturday 22nd 31
Commences with moderate breeze from N. E. S. head S. B. W.
all hands employed setting up the rigging at 4 the
wind E at 5 got up reef & took middle & latter
bark breeze from S. E. head S. B. W. so ends with
some rain Lat 32-38 N Long 33-30 W

Sunday 23^d 32
Commences with brisk breeze from S. E. head S. B. W.
middle the same with some rain at 5 PM wind hauled
to the W set the J. J. mast & the J. J. studding sail middle &
latter the same so ends the watch employed
Lat 33-00 N Long 34-45 W

Monday 24th 33
Commences with brisk breeze from the E head S. B. W.
middle very squally latter more moderate all the watch

6
Remarks kept on board the Ship Congress from
doing Ships duty latter 28 - 29 N Long 26 - 25 W
Tuesday 25th 1935 24

Commences with brisk breeze from ESE steered
SSE middle & latter the same those two Ships
bearing off the watch employed seeing Ships duty
Latter 22-24 N Long 26-22 W

Wednesday August 26th 1935 25
Commences with strong breeze from the E & thick
at 4 past 6 AM the wind hauled to ESE middle
& latter the same so ends the watch employed
making sixt & spinnaker Latter 19-42 N Long 26-29 W
Thursday 27th 26

Commences with moderate breeze from ESE
Lead SSEW in company with the R. Mitchell
& J. Adams saw a large English East India Ship
middle & latter the same all hands employed furling
the spritsail yard & getting up the main royal mast
Latter 47-42 N Long 25-25 W

Friday 28th 27
Commences with moderate trades from ENE
at 5 AM saw St Antonio Bearing SSE the
Capt went on board the R. Mitchell here the
Ship too with the main yard aback hove to the
SE at 12 were around to NBE at daylight were
again to the S made sail the land Bearing SE
dist 5 leagues latter the watch employed rigging out
the fly jibb boom so ends fair weather
Latter 16-53 N Long 25-17 W

Saturday 29th 28
Commences with brisk trades from E Lead SSE all hands
employed breaking out the fore hold at 8 spoke the two said Ships
so ends Latter 15-50 Long 24-48 W

Sunday 30th 29
Commences with brisk trades from ENE at
2 AM saw Brava bearing SSE Middle & latter
pleasant so ends chased Black Fish struck once
but did not save him Latter 15-12 N Long 24-38 W

7 ~~Star~~ tucket towards Cape Horn W^m W^m Master
Monday 31st 1833 40

Commenced with brisk trade from E N E middle the
same at 9 sent a boat on shore latter lying off
& on with fresh flows of wind

Lat 14-50 N Long 44-40 W

Tuesday Sept 1st 1833 41

Commenced lying off & on at Brava with heavy gusts
of wind from N E at 7 AM the boat came on board
& then we shaped our course S S W set Loath top
mast studding sails & on top Galant studding sails
middle the same latter the watch employed heaving
out the main hatchway for water so ends with rain

Lat 15-44 N Long 25-32 West

Wednesday 2^d 42

Commenced with squalls of rain the watch
employed heaving out & stowing down the main
hatchway middle took in the fly jib & furlled
the fly sails & reefed the top sails at 6 PM
made sail again latter raining so ends

Lat Long 26-11 W

Thursday 3^d 43

Commenced with heavy squalls of rain fitted the
main royal back stays middle & latter raining winds
flattering so ends Lat 11-41 N Long 28-52 W

Friday 4th 44

Commenced with light winds from S spoke the
R Mitchell got the royal yard aloft & set the sail
at 5 rather raring the wind hauled to N N E stood S S
middle & latter pleasant the watch employed fitting
the main sail so ends Lat 11-50 N Long

Saturday 5th Long 26-48 W 45

Commenced with moderate trades from N N E steering
S S W the watch employed fitting the main sail at 4 PM
lent it at 6 hauled in the larboard studding sails
middle & latter pleasant the watch employed doing
sundry jobs so ends fair weather

Lat 9-34 N Long 27-00 W

7.
Remarks kept on board the Ship Congress
Sunday Sept 6th 1795 46
Commences with strong breeze from S E S
had a very fair show of rain spoke a English
Ship came board to London four years out with
200 lbs spinn ~~the~~ ~~middle~~ ~~the~~ ~~middle~~ ~~the~~ ~~middle~~
the same latter pleasant bent a new jib
Lat 9 - 09 N Long 26 - 00 W

Monday 7th 47
Commences with pleasant weather the wind
to the S E S head S E S middle & latter pleasant
at 12 ticked to N W so ends fair weather the water
employed fitting rig top galant back stays
Lat 9 - 00 N Long 24 - 50 W

Tuesday 8th 48
Commences with pleasant weather at 2 o'clock spoke the
John Adams middle rainy the wind baffling &
a very heavy swell from S W head S W N W
at 2 PM set the top galant sails topmast studding
sail & main royal latter pleasant so ends the
watch employed doing ships duty
Lat 9 - 15 N Long 23 - 50 W

Wednesday 9th 49
Commences with strong breeze from S W head
S E middle & latter strong breeze off cloudy the watch
employed rigging up the old jib so ends these 24 hours
Lat 6 - 15 N Long 21 - 50 W

Thursday 10th 50
Commences with light breeze from S E head S E W
middle & latter pleasant the watch employed in ship
duty pointing the fore top sail
Lat 5 - 40 N Long 20 - 20 W

Friday 11th 51
Commences with moderate breeze from S W
head S E the watch employed whipping points
& knotting yards at 4 broke out the after rod
for beef pork & flour at 7 had a light shower
of rain middle thick & lazy latter the watch

9 From Nantucket towards Cape Horn W^m ^{Quarter}
making spinnaker whipping points & other small
jobs so ends with thick weather Lat 4-50 N
Long 19-00 W

Saturday 12th

Commences with hazy weather the wind to S W
head S E at 4 took out the after hold for midday
middle the same at 8 PM saw a brig steering to
the W latter the watch employed making spinnaker

Lat 4-52 N Long 17-59

Sunday 13th

Commences with brisk breeze from S W at
1 AM tacked to the W the watch employed
ripping up an old sail & making topail
yard mats took in the fore & mig the gallant
sail middle the same latter pleasant spoke
the John Adams so ends Lat 5-15 - Long

Monday 14th

Commences with moder breeze from S W
head S E at 5 struck a mangled black
fish & lost him & lost the book put him of
duty middle & latter pleasant the watch employ
doing ships duty Lat 2-48 N Long 17-15 W

Tuesday 15th

Commences with moderate breeze from S W head
S E the watch employed fitting the main topsail
the middle the same latter the watch employed
in ships duty Lat 2-02 N Long 16-30 W

Wednesday 16th

Commences with brisk breeze from S head
S E at 11 AM tacked to W S W at 3 steered of
W S W at 6 hauled the wind again the weather
rather thick middle & latter pleasant so ends
the watch employed in ships duty

Lat 1-30 N

Long 16-17 W

Thursday 17th

Commences with brisk breeze from S W
head W & rather thick middle pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Congress from
to the watch employed heaving out
the between decks for Bread & Ship's stores
Lat 1-10 N Long 16-20 W

Friday Sept 17th 1835 59

Commenced with brisk breeze from
S head & the watch employed heaving
the fore sail at 5 AM set up the fly
jib & martingail the John Adams
middle pleasant latter the watch employed
pointing the main top sail & ends fair wa
Lat 00 00 Long 19-45-30 W

Saturday 18th 59

Commenced with brisk breeze from S & E
pleasant weather steering S W the watch
employed sitting the vessel given at 4 AM
the run off the John Adams the
wind to the S & steering S W middle & latter
pleasant hove out the main hold for water
Lat 4-45 N Long 20-00 W

Sunday 20th 60

Commenced with brisk trades from S & E head
S W the watch employed trimming ship & other
small jobs at 6 AM set up the fly jib
rigging middle & latter squally so ends spoke the
John Adams Lat 9-40 N Long 22-00 W

Monday 21st 61

Commenced with brisk trades & squally from
S & E head S W middle & latter squally took in
the fly jib & S & W top galant sails at 11
past 11 carried away the S top galant ~~latter~~ back
very dead eye strap so ends Lat 5-55 N Long 23-1-00

Tuesday 22nd 62

Commenced with brisk breeze from S & E head
S W the watch employed sitting fore top
sail tie at 11 AM hove in S W middle
squally latter the watch employed doing ship's
duty Lat 9-15 N Long 24-16 W

Wanquet towards Cape Horn W^{master} 89
Wednesday 23^d 1825

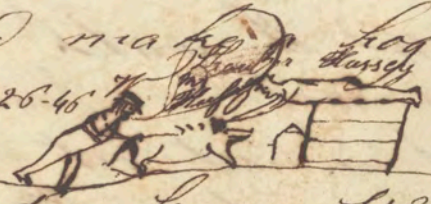
Commences with strong trades from SE & head
SSE middle the same latter very heavy
squalls furl the fly jib the watch employed
knitting yarns Lat 10-40 S Long 25-31 W

Thursday 24th 84

Commences with brisk trades but squalls
at 6 AM took up the top galant sails
& single reefed the J & Mizzen top sails
middle the same at daylight made sail
so ends the watch employed making log down

Lat 13-09 S Long 26-46 W

Friday 25



Commences with brisk trades from SSE
the watch employed knitting yarns at 7 steered
SEW middle pleasant at 12 set the J & Miz top
galant sails & fly jib latter the watch employed
filling the butt & other small jobs so ends
saw a Brig Lat 15-50 S Long 27-00-14 W
steering SEW

Saturday 26th 86

Commences with brisk breeze from SE & E
set the J & I mast studding sail & main J & I
studding sail & sent up the main royal yard
at 4 AM bent a new fore top sail the John
Adams run along under our lee quarter and
hailed middle pleasant latter the watch employed
in ship's duty Lat 18-21 S Long 28-18 W

Sunday 27

Commences with pleasant weather & light breeze
from NE the watch employed cooping tar &
stowing away the spare anchor at 8 wind NNE
bent the other studding sail & set it middle light wind
& baffling at 9 PM stoped a look forward
latter spoke the John Adams
Lat 19-25 S Long 28-36 W

Remarks on board ship Conger Monday Sep 28th 1835

Commences with light airs from W steered
S 7/8 W at 5 calm middle squally winds baffling
at daylight took in the 8th & 10th top gallant
sails & fly jib at 8 PM saw Trinidad Bearing
S 8 E Dist 10 leagues latter the employed joining
the main top sail set the studding sails
Lat 20-11 S Long 29-34 W

Tuesday 29th
Commences with brisk breeze from SE steered
S 4 W the watch employed fitting the main
top sail a heavy head beat sea from SE
at sunset set the main royal middle light
tins at 4 PM brisk breeze at 5 hauled to S 8 E
took in the studding sails & 10th top gallant sail
at 6 set them again latter all hands
employed coopering bread so ends fine weather
Lat 21-5 S Long 31-11 W

Wednesday 30th
Commences with brisk breeze from SE
steered S 8 W all hands employed coopering
bread middle the same the John Adams was
along in company with us high enough to
talk all the first watch latter wind W
all hands employed coopering bread
Lat 20-54 S Long 35-00 W

Thursday Oct 1st 1835
Commences with pleasant weather all
hands employed coopering bread at
8 PM raining the Capt went on board the
John at 8 pleasant the wind S 8 W
at 10 past 10 call all hands to shaten sail
the wind to S 8 & very squally at 1 PM
furl'd the jib had a heavy head beat sea
latter rather more moderate the doing nothing
if you know what that is S 8 W 4 PM
Lat 24-43 S Long 34-59 W

10 From Wantuckset towards Cape Horn ^{Wm Upham Master}
Friday Oct 2 - 1935 72

Commences with moderate gale from SSE
steered S W the watch employed making
hoops to the close viz middle & latter the
same the watch employed fitting the
viz top sail so ends fair weather

Lat 26-44 S Long 25-54-45 W

Saturday 3 - 1935 73

Commences with brisk breeze from SSE
head S W at 4 PM sent the viz top sail
middle & latter pleasant all hands employed
setting up the Fore & Main rigging & rattrising
it down so ends the Wind & Lat 27-38 S Long 28-35 W

Sunday 4th

Commences with brisk breeze from E & squally
all hands employed rattrising down the Fore
& Main rigging the Capt employed altering
the jib & sent it at 9 AM the wind S W
with rain middle had a very heavy blow
took the boats up to the davits head at 5 PM
wind hauled to W & dice away furled the Main
top gallant sail latter pleasant made sail

Lat 30-41 S Long 28-21 W



Monday 5th

Commences with brisk breeze from W head SSE
at 2 PM caught a porpoise at 6 saw more
the steward washed his dishes for the first time
the old son dropped a load, call all hands to
leave it overboard middle the same at 5 PM
took in the Fore viz top gallant sail the wind
W S W head S W latter wore one new top gallant
sheet to the main so ends with squally weather

Lat 32-40 S Long 40 20 W

Tuesday 6th

Commences with brisk breeze from W head S
at 4 PM got up a barrel of Pork the Cooper
employed smoking cask at 5 spoke the John Adams

Remarks on board Ship. Congress
at 5^h took in the main top gallant sail
unrove the sheet & cut the sheave hole larger in
the quarter block Middle uncomfortable cool
Latter pleasant the watch employed fitting
the fore sheets so ends wind SSW head SSW
Lat 34-36 S Long 82-54 W

Wednesday 7th 17

at 10^h took in the main top gallant sail

Commenced with moderate breeze from SSW
head SSW & rove the other main top gallant
sheet at 7 set the sail, middle & latter
light winds & pleasant all hands employed
bending sails so ends Lat 33-44 S Long 40-49 W

Thursday 8th 18

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands
employed bending sails at 2 PM the hands
to SSW tacked to WBS at 7 Calm at 10
a light breeze from SSW at 2 PM tacked to
SSW wind W at daylight tacked to W
wind SSW latter Calm & very warm
rove some new running rigging so ends
Lat 33-44 S Long 40-49 W


Friday 9th 19

Commenced with Calm the watch
employed reeving running rigging
at 10 PM tacked to SSWW latter pleasant
the watch employed reeving rigging spoke the
John Adams so ends Lat 34-22 S Long 42-41


Saturday 10th 20

Commenced with moderate breeze from ESE
set the 3^d Mast studding sail at 10 PM spoke a
English Barque from Montevideo bound to
London at 4 the wind SE at 6 sent down
the Royal yard & fly jib & unrove the rigging
the weather look rather heavy Middle rainy
latter pleasant sent in the fly jib down
so ends fair weather
Lat 35-47 S Long 45-00-01 W


from Nantucket towards Cape Horn
Sunday Oct 11th 1835 91

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate
breeze from ENE made sail & sent down
the Miz top Gallant mast & yard & got
up the main spring stay Middle the same
at 9 PM shot a gony & hauled at 11 caught
a sunfish at 12 saw a right whale lower
& struck mated with the John Odaring
 Lat 36-40 S Long 46-17 W


Monday 12th 92

Commences with pleasant weather employed
cutting at 9 AM got through, at 11 PM made
sail & steered to the ENE the weather looks
rather bad sharp lightning all around
the compass at day light had a heavy
gale & a very hard rain latter pleasant
employed boiling
 Lat 37-50 S Long 47-25 W

Tuesday 13th 93

Commences with pleasant weather & a heavy
swell from E employed boiling at night
spoke the sand ship Middle pleasant at 9 PM
saw a right whale lower but did not strike
at 10 finished boiling at 11 caught a porpoise
so ends fair weather
 Lat 37-41 S Long 49-10 W

Wednesday 14th 94

Commences with pleasant weather steering SSE
at 9 AM caught a porpoise &  struck 2 more Middle & latter the same
spoke a French ship Gustave so ends
Lat 38-40 S Long 50-26 W

Thursday 15th 95

Commences with squally double reefed the top
sails broke out the run for tobacco Middle
furled the Miz top sails close reefed the
main & hauled up the fore sail at 3 PM

Remarks on board the Ship Congress
 carried away the Waist boat the Starboard
 Anchor weighed in on deck latter the same
 furled the close Mizy latt 29-25-8 long 50-38 1/2

Friday Oct 16th

Commenced with brisk gale from WSW at
 8 the Wind hauled to the S tacked to WSW
 Middle more moderate made sail latter light
 are from S all hands employed stowing
 down oil & lashing the spar spars so ends
 pleasant sold the remains of the old waist boat
 to the John Odams latt 29 52 long 51-40 1/2

Saturday 17

Commenced with light are from WSW all hand
 employed lashing spars got in the stern boat
 & lashed her on the catwre & took in the Starboard
 Anchor at 8 picked up the John's Davit head &
 black at 4 AM from the wind hauled to N
 saw right whales Middle brisk gale from N
 at 2 PM lightning from WSW latter more
 moderate sent down the S top gallant yard &
 mast saw a ship to the NW so end with thick
 weather latt 40-27 1/2 long 58-20



Sunday 18

Commenced with brisk gales from N & a very
 bad sea running turned up the quarter boats
 at 5 AM spoke the Richard Mitchell had a
 plenty of rain all the middle part the same
 with thunder & lightning from the N & E
 latter heavy gale from the S called all
 hands to heave the Ship to under a close
 reef main top sail & topmast staysail
 & main staysail so ends latt 42-18 long 54 1/2

Monday 19

Commenced with heavy gales from S
 at 4 AM more moderate set the reef fore
 sail & close Mizy Middle the same at 7 PM made
 all sail 10 spoke the R. Mitchell so ends with pleas
 latt 40-26 1/2 long 55-20

17 from Nantucket towards Cape Horn
Tuesday Oct 20th 1855 90

Commences with pleasant weather the watch
employed making spinnaker at 4 AM the wind
hauling to the W at 7 set the J topmast & main
top gallant studding sails at 11 hauled in
the top gallant studding sail had a calm
squall with some rain at 2 took in the topmast
studding sail latter very pleasant wind NNE
Lat 41-50 Long 57-11 W

Wednesday 21st 91

Commences with pleasant weather the watch
employed in ships duty at 5 AM spoke the
R. Mitchell at 10 the wind SSW middle the same
at 6 PM the wind NW or W at 7 set the studding
latter pleasant the watch employed altering the
main top sail so ends Lat 42-54 Long 58-12 W

Thursday 22^d 92

Commences with pleasant weather from SSW
the watch employed altering the main top sail
at 6 AM spoke the Richard Mitchell Middle the
same at 6 PM tacked to WSW wind S
latter the watch employed altering the J sail
so ends with pleasant weather but rather cool

Lat 43-45 Long 60-20 W

Friday 23^d 93

Commences with brisk breeze from S & pleasant
the watch employed to work on the fore sail
at 5 min down to the Richard the weather
looked rather bad had 55 fathoms water at 7
took in the main top gallant sail. Middle
squally at 3 PM double reefed the top sails at
daylight made sail again latter pleasant the
watch employed mending the old J top sail so ends

Lat 43-45 Long 61-30 W

Saturday 24th 94

Commences with pleasant weather the watch
employed mending the fore topsail at 2 AM

Remarks on board Ship Congress from
spoke the Richard at 5 cable at 7 a light breeze
from N3E Middle Moderate gale from NW
steered SSE & set the studding sails latter more
moderate the watch employed fitting a new
boat spoke the Richard so ends with pleasant
weather Lat 45-22 S Long 62-34 W

Sunday 25th

95

Commences with brisk breeze from SW
steered SSE Middle wind N by W head SSE
at daylight wind SWS head SSE latter
heavy gale close reached the 3/4 Miz topsails & furled
the main sail & jib so ends with weather called all
hands Lat 47-27 S Long 62-00 W

Monday 26th

96

Commences with heavy gale from S by SW
reefed the fore sail furled the 3/4 Miz topsails
& set the main staysail the watch employed
taking the span in from over the stern & lashing
them Midships Middle pleasant made sail at 4
PM wind SWS head SSE at 7 steered S latter
the watch employed fitting the boat so ends with
brisk breeze from W by S Lat 49-34 S Long 61-41-20 W

Tuesday 27th

62 30

97

Commences with brisk breeze from W by W head S
the watch employed fitting the boat at 4 set the
whole 3/4 Miz topsails & main top gallant sail
saw a strange sail bearing SSE Middle squally
at 3 PM pleasant wind N set the topmast studding
at 6 wind SWS hauled in the studding sail latter
the watch employed making peak cleats &c
Lat 50-33 S Long 62-15 W

Wednesday 28th

98

Commences with brisk breeze from SWS head
head SSE the watch employed breaking out
the fore hold for water at 5 AM took the harbor
boat in & lashed her Midships at 7h tacked ship
to NWS saw two ships bearing W by N at 8 tacked

19 Nantucket towards Cape Horn ^{Master} ^{Wm. J. Phelps}
again to SSW the wind SW & squally
middle furled the jib & main sail fore & Miz
topsails & reefed the 3rd sail at 7 PM set the 1st
Miz & main staysail had some hail latter the
same with a very sea running so ends
Lat 50-40 S Long 60-00 W

Thursday 29th 99

Commences with heavy gales from SSW
head WBS lying under 1st reef main topsail
reef foresail 1st Miz main staysail & fore topmast
staysail carried away the martingail guys &
1st tack lampkin at 1 furled the foresail &
1st Miz middle more moderate at 7 PM
made sail at 10 spoke the BL Osprey Capt
Hawyer no oil so ends with pleasant weather
but rather cold Lat 50-05 S Long by Ch 60-52-45 W

Friday 30th 100

Commences with fresh breeze from WSW head SW
set the main topgallant sail middle strong breeze
from W head SSW at 6 PM wind SSW latter
pleasant the watch employed fitting the S boat
Lat 51-35 S Long 64-35-00 by Ch

Saturday 31st 101

Commences with pleasant weather wind up
& down the backstays the watch employed fitting
the S boat at 1 wind E set the topmast & topgallant
studdingails at 2 PM wind E steered SSE & pleasant
latter the watch employed fitting the waist boat
Lat 53-19 S Long by Chro 69-50 35

Sunday November 1st 1855 102

Commences with moderate breeze from ENE steered SSE
at 4 steered SSE at 7 steered SSE & wind W middle
& latter thick fog at 10 PM saw Christmast Is.
Bearing SE Dist 5 leagues at 11 lowered the boat
to go on shore but the fog shut down so thick
that she returned to the ship

Lat 54-40 S Long 69-42 W

Remarks on board Ship Congress from
Monday 2^d 1825 103

Commences with thick haze from NW & W stored E & B with thick fog at 4 AM lighted up a little & kept the ship of S & E at 5 AM Staten shore bearing S Dist 2 leagues at 11 stored SW & S middle foggy latter the watch employed getting water out the main hatchway had some fine rain the wind W hauled in the studding sails at noon hauled up the main sail & furled the top gallant sail & set them again Lat 55-20 W Long 65-00 W

Tuesday Oct 3^d 1825 104

Commences with thick drizzly weather the wind W & W & moderate off 6 AM double reefed the topsails at 10 stood them out at 3 PM set the main top gallant sail latter light airs from W & S pleasant the watch employed grinding irons so ends Lat 56-46 S Long 65-24 W

Wednesday 4th Off Cape Horn 105

Commences with light airs & calm the watch employed grinding irons at 9 AM moderate breeze from E & foggy set the fore topmast studding sail stored S & W at 2 set the top gallant studding at 9 hauled them in the wind to the W middle thick fog latter the watch employed making scrub hoops & grinding irons at 11 PM wind W & set the top mast studding sail so ends

Lat 57-22 S Long 67-28 W

Thursday 5th 106

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate breeze from W set the top gallant studding sail the fog cleared off at 4 the wind NW & W hauled in the studding sails middle pleasant 6 PM wind NW & W & drizzly latter calm so ends the watch employed making tholepins Lat by Acc 57-22 S Long by Acc 67-14 W

Vashticket towards Cape Horn ^{William} ^{W. H. M.}
Friday Nov 6th 1835 108

First part Calm & rainy at 11 AM wind
SSE Head W & W set the foremast studding sail
at 3 PM set the top gallant studding sail
latter Calm Lat by Ch 57-34 S Long by Ch 71

Saturday 7th 109

First part Calm at 1 AM Light airs from
N at 5 brisk breeze from W & W hauled in the
studding sails at 9 took in the main top gallant
sail at 12 double reefed the J & Miz top sails at
3 PM double reefed the main at 5 took in the
jill & main sail at 6 furlled the J & Miz top
sails latter heavy gale from W & W carried away
the step to the jibboom so ends bad weather

Lat 57-54 S Long 74-15 W

Sunday 8th 109

First part heavy gale from W & W & rainy
middle the same at 6 PM set the Miz top sail
& reef out the main top sail latter the
same Lat 57-12 S Long 75-12 W

Monday 9th 110

Commences with moderate breeze from
W & W with some rain the watch employed
rigging out the jibboom & set the reef out
the J & sail middle rainy at 2 PM more mod
but very cold at 9 PM saw a large Ice Berg
bearing SSE Dist 2 leagues latter part several
small pieces so ends pleasant weather

Lat 58-09 S Long by C 76-20 W

Tuesday 10th 111

Commences with pleasant weather
tacked Ship to W & W at 4 PM tacked
again to S W & W at 7 PM all hands
employed snow balling middle wind S W
steered S & W latter pleasant the watch employed
getting out provisions so ends with rain
& snow Lat 57-42 S Long 77-25 W

Ship Congress from Cape Horn
Wednesday Nov 11th 1895 - 182

Commences with moderate gales from S head
S W had some snow at 4 AM wind S E at
5 AM furlled the jib & main sail at 9 wind S
had a very hard squall of hail called all hands
to shorten sail latter more moderate made
sail so ends Lat 56-25 S Long 77-20 W

Thursday 12th 113

Commences with brisk gale from W head
S W at 4 AM shortened sail & more ship
to S W at 7 wind W W & rainy head W W
at 8 AM furlled the S & Miz top sails clothed
the main top sail & reefed the fore sail Middle
heavy gales & squally at 9 PM furlled the fore
sail Lat 56-20 S Long 77-10 W

Friday 13th 114

First part heavy gales from W head
S B W Middle the same at 9 PM set the
reef fore sail & spanker unbent the main stay
sail & mended it at noon furlled the fore sail
& spanker so ends Lat 56-40 S Long 77-00 W

Saturday 14th 115

Commences with heavy gales from W W W
at 2 AM bent the main stay sail at 3 AM
saw a Bark to the S W steering E Middle the
same at 5 PM more moderate set the fore sail
latter broke out the fore hold for water so ends
rainy weather Lat 57-00 S Long 77-00 W

Sunday 15th 116

Commences with heavy gales from W
head S B W at 2 AM wind hauled to the
S W tacked to the W W W & set the fore & Miz
top sails at 4 set the jib Middle Light wind
at 4 PM Calm at 10 wind W E set the
fore topmast & main top Gallant standing
sails & stored W W W so ends thick weather
Lat 56-39 S Long 77-55 W

Steward sick of duty

Towards Talcahuana ^{Master} Upham

Monday Nov 16th 1895 117

Commences with brisk breeze from SE & rainy hauled in the top Gallant studding sail Middle Moderate breeze from SE at 6 PM wind NW & hauled in the top masts studding sail latter pleasant so ends this 24h

Lat 54-49 S Long 79-00-4 W

Tuesday 17th 118

Commences with moderate breeze from NW & head NW & thick at 3 AM wind NW & head W at 6 took in the main top Gallant sail at 7 wind NW & head NW & Middle wind NE double reefed the top sail & furled the jib at 5 PM set the jib latter wind NW & rainy so ends Lat 53-50 S Long 80-35 W

Wednesday 18th 119

Commences with moderate breeze from NW & rainy at 3 AM wind W wave ship to N & set one reef out the S & main top sails at Middle the same at 1 PM set the main top Gallant sail at 7 furled it again at 9h double reefed the S & main top sails & furled the jib & main sail head a heavy swell some NW wind NW & squally saw Fin backs so ends Lat 52-15 S Long 80-23 W

Thursday 19th 120

Commences with moderate gale from NW at 2 AM double reefed the main top sail steered NW Middle the same at 7 PM wind NW at noon furled the S top sail close reefed the main & reefed the fore sail so ends

Lat 50-00 S Long 79-58 W

Friday 20th 121

First part heavy gale from NW at 4 AM furled the fore sail & main top sail & tacked to NW & rainy Middle the same latter more pleasant so ends Lat 50-40 S Long

22
24

Saturday 21st - 1835

122

25

Remarks on board the Ship Congress
 Commences with heavy gale from W
 Head W & W at 6 AM. Hauld down the
 main stay sail & fore topmast stay sail
 to bend on some hanks tacked to Jib &
 & set the fore & Miz top sail jib & main sail
 at 9 set two reefs out the main & one out
 the fore top sail. Middle head beat sea from
 W & W latter the watch employed getting water
 out the fore hold so ends wind W & W
 Lat 49-40 S Long 17-30 W

Sunday 22

1835

123

First part moderate gales from W & W
 were round to S W furled the jib & fore
 top sail & close reefed the main all the first part
 raining at 5 AM shook one reef out the main
 top sail at 6 set the fore top sail at 7 the were
 ship to W & W & set the jib weather
 rather thick & drizzly but moderate at 9
 furled the fore & Miz top sails & jib wind W & W
 all the middle part squally & a heavy
 head beat sea from W & W at 4 PM heeled
 the fore sail at 9 set the fore & Miz top
 sails so ends wind W & W & squally
 Lat 49-17 S Long 17-25 W

Monday 23

124

First part surge ship to S W furled
 the fore & Miz top sails with plenty of
 rain at 8 AM set Miz top sail
 at 11 close reefed the main top sail middle &
 latter squally heavy gale from W & W
 furled the fore sail so ends bad weather
 Lat 47-10 S Long 17-49 W

opened
 a cask of bread

Steward sick of duty

from Cape Horn towards Tahiti
 Tuesday 24th 125

Commenced with moderate gales from
 NW head SW by S at 4 AM set
 the fore sail killed a goat Middle the same
 at 5 PM wind NW by W were ship to S
 at 8 were back to NW by W wind NW by W
 the latter part very heavy gale killed the
 fore sail & fore top sail sprinker & main
 stay sail ymnd S by W

Lat 46-10 S Long 175 - 53 W

Wednesday 25th 126

First part very gales from S by W set
 the fore sail & fore top sail kept of NW by S
 at 4 AM wind S by W at 6 set the sprinker
 at 8 furled it again Middle the same at 5
 PM set the sprinker & main top sail at 7 shot
 1 reef out the main top sail at 9 made all
 sail so ends pleasant weather & heavy swell
 the watch employed fitting craft saw a large
 sperm whale Lat 42-30 S Long 175-35-15 W

Thursday 26th 127

First part these 24 hours light airs from S by W
 & pleasant with a very heavy swell the watch
 employed fitting craft & mending the old boat
 at 5 got her on the crains at 8 light airs from
 NW head NW by W & became sick of duty at 11
 hark breeze from NW by W head W at 2 PM hark
 the main top gallant sail jib & main sail &
 double reefed the topsails latter squally close
 reefed the fore sail fore & main sprinkles so ends
 rainy Long 179-41 W Lat 42-57 S

Friday 27th 128

First part moderate gales from NW by W
 rainy at 2 wind hark suddenly to W
 traced around steered S at 4 AM set 1
 reef out the main top sail & pleasant

Remarks on board Ship Congress from
at 3h set the jib at 10 set the mainsail
all the middle part pleasant at 6 PM set
the reef out the fore sail & one reef out the
fore topsail at 10 saw a ship to the N.W.
so ends Lat 41-2 S Long 19-24 W

Saturday 28th 1835 129

Commences with pleasant weather wind
W & W head W set the main top gallant
sail at 3 AM spoke the ship Rosika off
Warren she had lost her Captain of Cape
Horn at 5 furlled the main top gallant sail
middle the same at 2 PM wind S latter
all hands employed taking the spars from
midships & lashed them over the stern so
ends cloudy Lat 39-32 S Long 17-44 W

Sunday 29

Commences with cloudy weather but moder
all hands employed lashing spars got out
the White boat at 7h set back crew watches
shortened sail & luffed the ship to W & W wind
S middle brisk breeze at 8 PM made sail latter
the same saw right whales so ends

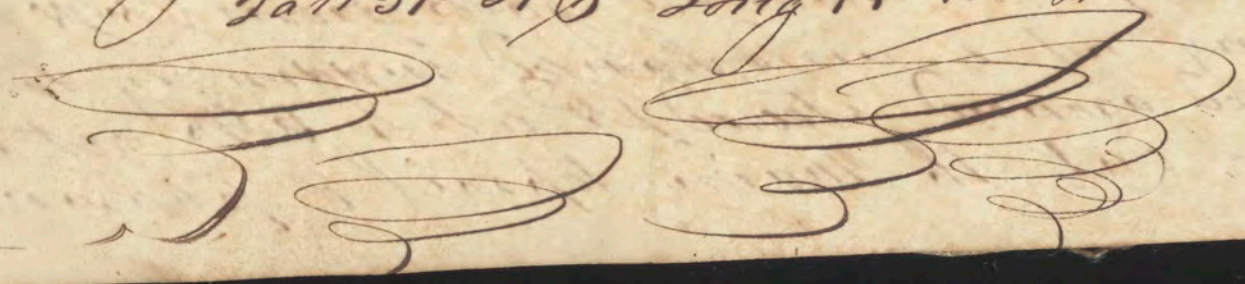
Lat 35-05 S Long 17-31 W

Monday 30

First part moderate gales from S & E head
& at 2 AM saw whales tacked from Port.
found them to be right whales & tacked back
again at 7 shortened sail & were around to
S & W middle the same at 6 PM made sail
& were around to E at 8 kept of S & E set
the mainsail latter employed fitting the
cutting pendants so ends fair weather
Lat 37-31 S Long 14-50 W

L. water had the last 49 hours

same running back
same running back
same running back



Cape Horn towards Valparaiso
Tuesday December 1st 1835 192

First part moderate gales from S shortened sail
luffed the ship to the wind employed getting
up the cutting foredants Middle the same
latter employed putting a carriage together
stern E B & shipped a great deal of water
so ends Lat 37-10 Long 14-00 W
Wednesday 2 193

First part more moderate wind S S W & stand
E B & at 5 AM saw the Land ahead Dist
10 Leagues at 7^h shortened sail & wore ship
to W St Maria Bearing E N E Dist 6 Leagues
Middle pleasant at 2 PM were around to S E
latter thick fog got out the starboard anchor
at 11^h saw St Maria Bearing N E B Dist 5
leagues at noon kept off to S W & so ends
Lat 36-54 S Long 19-46 W
Thursday 3 194

First part more pleasant light airs from W S W
stern W N E at 2 AM saw two sails ahead
all hands employed clearing the sternage at
5 Calm at 7 moderate breeze from S S W
shortened sail & stood off Middle the same at
5 were around to S E & got the anchors off the
bow latter pleasant so ends Lat 35-48 S Long 20-41 W
Friday 4 195

First part pleasant weather at 5 AM came
too an anchor in Valparaiso Middle rather
cool with heavy dew all the latter part empi
setting up shooks so ends in 4th lathering
Saturday 5th 196

First part employed setting up shooks Middle phase
all the latter the same as the first

Sunday 6 197
First part let the watch go on shore latter
part the same weather very pleasant

29
29
Ship Congress lying in Salcahama

Monday 7th 137
First part watch ashore at 7 PM came on board
Middle pleasant latter employed watering so ends

Tuesday 8th 138
First part employed watering latter part employed
stowing down water & blacking the Buns

Wednesday 9th 140
First part pleasant moderate breeze from
S W Middle the same latter employed painting
Ship watch ashore so ends the

Thursday 10th 141
First part pleasant employed painting ship
watch ashore Middle & latter the same employed
painting Ship inside so ends pleasant

Friday 11th 142
First part pleasant watch ashore the other
employed painting inside Middle & latter the
same so ends pleasant weather, Starvelly went to sea

Saturday 12th 143
First part pleasant employed painting the
stern watch ashore Middle strong breeze from
S W latter employed painting the Ship's stern

Sunday 13th 144
First part watch ashore the other watch
employed painting the stern latter doing
nothing so ends

Monday 14th 145
First part watch ashore Middle strong
wind from S W latter got a raft ashore
for water so ends

Tuesday 15th 146
First part strong winds from S W all
hands employed taking in the water &
stowing it away & getting the Ship ready
for sea at 7 PM boats crew went on shore
at 9 AM stowed the S anchor so ends pleasant

29 December 1835 William Upcham master
Wednesday 16th 1835 147

First part strong breeze from S.W. at 8 P.M.
the ship W^m Upcham came to an anchor at 8
& unstripped the Carriage to send ashore Miss
pretty cook at 9 A.M. have shot & carried
the carriage ashore at 10 got under under
way & went to sea with 6 lbs of rum & one
leg of tobacco steered W.W. so ends pleasant

Thursday 17th 148

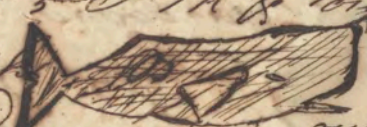
First part pleasant weather moderate breeze
from S.W. steered W.W. steered the Anchors & chains
cleared up the decks stowed of the fore hold at 1
P.M. set the watch's Middle pleasant latter all
hands employed sending up the J & King top
gallant masts so ends Lat 56-54 N, Long 75-00 W

Friday 18th 149

First part Moderate breeze from S.W. steered
W.W. at 12 P.M. saw whales however the
boats but did not strike at 3 lowered again
& struck the line parted & lost him chased
the rest of the coast Middle pleasant at 8
P.M. made sail latter light breeze to be
all hands employed getting the Royal masts
aloft so ends pleasant

Lat 54-25 N Long 73-20 W

Saturday 19th 150

First part pleasant saw whales however got
one got him a long side about 3 P.M. & lowered
again for more did not strike 
middle pleasant latter employed cutting
at 11 A.M. lowered the flag so ends pleasant

Lat 54-25 N Long 73-20 W

Sunday 20th 151

Commenced cutting the head at 4 began
to hoist middle pleasant breeze from
S.W. head W.W. under easy sail so
ends Lat
Long 74-25 W

Remarks on Board Ship Congress from
Monday Dec 21st 1855- 152

Commences with boiling at 4 PM were
Ship to S & E of 6 Cabin at 8 Light arcs
from S & E all the middle part pleasant
latter the same employed boiling at noon
finished boiling so ends
Lat 27-56 S Long 72-33 W

Tuesday 22

153

Commences with pleasant weather & light
arcs from N & E head W & S at 2 PM started
S & E employed preparing heavy sugar from S & E
at 1 shortened sail middle thick weather
at 4 PM saw hump backs lowered one
boat & lanced them latter employed mending
an old fore topsail so ends pleasant
Lat 24-26 S Wednesday 23 Long 72-26 W 154

First part pleasant weather & light arcs from
N & E head E & S saw the land bearing E at
4 PM were Ship to W & S & bent the old foresail
& gave some the old running rigging middle cloudy
latter employed getting out the fore jib boom &
painting the starboard boat Lat 24-35 S Long 73-00 W
Thursday 24th 155

First part pleasant wave S & E head E & N at
8 PM were moved to W & S at 9 shortened
sail saw hump backs & black fish middle cloudy
pretty uncomfortable cool latter employed painting
the starboard boat & making sinit so ends
strong breeze from S & E Lat 24-25 S Long 73-05 W
Friday 25th 156

First part light breeze from S & E head
W & S & employed making sinit at 10 PM
bent the old fore topsail at 9 shortened sail
middle pleasant latter the same employed
making sinit so ends killed a goose
Lat 24-26 S Long 73-27-15 W

Galapagos in the coast Dec - 1835

Saturday Dec 26th 1835. 157

First part pleasant weather brisk breeze from S & E steered W & NW employed making sinit at 12 PM saw Juan Fernandez bearing NW Dist 10 leagues were ships to E at 2 AM were around to S & W at 7 kept off W & NW saw a Brig ahead so ends pleasant employed making sinit & painting the Larboard boat

Lat 30-54 S Long 79-54 W

Sunday 27th 158

First part moderate breeze from S & E at 3 PM went in with the boat fishing at 5 came on board & stood off E & S & shortened sail Middle & latter lay off & on at Juan Fernandez so ends pleasant weather wind W & W Lat 30-54 S Long 79-64 W

Monday 28th 159

First part cloudy at 2 PM a boat went on shore at 6 thick over the land at 7 the boat came on board shortened sail & stood off Middle & latter part lay off & on at Juan shore Fernandez wind S & E so ends at 10 the boat went on Lat & Long the same as yesterday

Tuesday 29th 160

First part pleasant wind S & E at 7 the boat came on board & stood off shore middle the same at 9 AM tacked to S & W at 11 kept off W & S so ends cloudy

Lat 30-29 S Long 80-00 W

Wednesday 30th 161

Commences with brisk breeze from S & E head S & W at 5 PM saw Massafiero Bear W & S Dist 14 leagues at 7 shortened sail & luffed to S & W Middle the same at 9 AM made sail & steered W & S at 10 the boat went on shore fishing so ends Lat 30-45 S Long 80-00 W

22
Remarks on the Ship Congress Congress 162
Thursday Dec 31st 1835

Commences with light winds from SE
Lying off & on at Massachus at 4 PM
the boat came on board with a load of
fish at 1/2 Calm all hands employed cleaning
fish at 2 fish were from S head SE
Middle & latter the same got out the two
new guater boats so ends No log this day

Friday January 1st 1836 163
First part light breeze from S & head SE
Coopered the oil & stowed it between decks
shortened sail at 4 PM rather cloudy
Middle & latter the same employed
painting the inside of the waist board
& making four long tables so ends
No log this day

Saturday 2 164
First part light breeze from S & E
head SE employed making line tables
at 7h shortened sail, killed a goat
Middle & latter the same triced to ESE wind
& employed making spun yarn & painting
the waist board so ends Lat 34-2 S long 89-20 W

Sunday 3 165
First part pleasant breeze from S head ESE
employed making spun yarn at 6 PM Calm
at 7 shortened sail Middle cloudy at 9 AM
had a light squall of rain latter pleasant
light air from S & E head SE so ends
Lat 34-2 N long

Monday 4 166
First part pleasant light wind from S head
& E at 3 PM light squall of rain at
7 furler the pie & in top sails Middle
heavy rain latter part pleasant employed
altering the main top Gallant sail so ends
Lat 34-14 S long 92-02 W

Killed two geese

29 Cruising on the coast of Chili W. 167
Tuesday 5th

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from W. S. E. & head at 8 AM saw whales lowered the boats but did not strike being too late were ship to W.
Middle pleasant at 6 AM saw Napafuua bearing N. E. Dist 10 leagues latter the same employed painting the Main & Mast & a string the ship top gallant said so ends
Lat 32-58 S Long 82-20 W

Wednesday 6th 168

First part light airs & puffing the land bore N. E. Dist 15 leagues employed to work on the ship top gallant sail & boat sail & spun yarn at 2 shortened sail & were ship to S. E. wind S. E. middle light airs & calm at daylight the land bore E. S. E. Dist 15 leagues so employed altering the fore top Gallant
Lat 33-57 S Long 80-50 W

Second part light airs from S. W. head E. S. E. at 4 PM sent up the fore & ship top Gallant yds at 1 shortened sail and buffed to S. E. Middle the same at daylight made sail & kept off E. S. E. at 9 AM the boat went in fishing so ends pleasant
Lat 33-45 S Long 80-20 W

Friday 8th 170

Commenced with brisk breeze from S. W. at 5 PM the boat came off with a load of fish at 6 steered W. S. W. the land bore S. S. E. dist 8 leagues saw a sail ahead all hands employed clearing fish Middle & latter pleasant sent the old fore topmast stay sail wind S. E.
Lat 32-22 S Long 80-37 W

24 Remarks on board Ship Congress
Saturday Jan 9th 1826 171
Commenced with light wind from S E
head & B W employed making spun yarn
Middle the same latter wind employed
making spun yarn so ends
Lat 51-20 S Long 80-45 W

Sunday 10th 172
Commenced with light breeze from S E
head & B W at 4 P M sent up the
fore top mast standing sail & boom
& set the sail at 7 o'clock whole watches
Middle pleasant at 8 A M had some rain
latter pleasant so ends Lat 51-40 S Long 82-21 W

Monday 11th 173
Commenced with brisk breeze from S E
strove & B W at 9 P M took in the fore
& Miz top gallant sails Middle the same
at 6 A M wind S E & pretty rough
so ends these 24 hours Lat 26-57 S Long 82-20 W

Tuesday 12th 174
First part brisk breeze from S E head
& B W Middle squally took in the main
top gallant sail latter the same
Lat 23-51 S Long 81-24 W

Wednesday 13th 175
Commenced with moderate breeze from S E
employed picking up washing at 4 P M
bent the off main top sail stowed & B W
Middle the same at 5 A M wind S E B E
latter all hands employed doing Ship's duty
Lat 41-15 S Long 78-15 W

Thursday 14th 176
First part moderate breeze from S E
stowed & B W all hands employed to work in
the rigging at 5 P M wind S E stowed & B W
Middle the same latter all hands employed

55 Borne down the Coast of Chili & me
fishing the rigging & getting out the masts
road & repairing the old ones & painting
one of them so ends cloudy
Lat 19-01 S Long 89-00 W

Friday 15th

117

First part brisk breeze from S & E and
4 PM steered NW all hands employed
in the rigging Middle cloudy latter all hands
employed turning up rigging steered NW
and noon steered NW so ends

Lat 17-21 S Long 89-20 W
Saturday 16th

118

First part moderate breeze from S & E
steered NW all hands employed turning
up rigging at 9 PM steered W set the
jib & spanker & Miz top gallant sail
Middle brisk breeze and 3 PM light winds
latter all hands employed turning in rigging
steered NW so ends Lat 16-55 S Long 89-45 W

Sunday 17th

119

First part pleasant weather & light trades from
S & E steered NW all hands employed turning
up rigging killed a hog Middle the same
latter pleasant so ends Lat 16-55 S Long 89-19 W

Monday 18th

120

First part pleasant light breeze from S & E
steered NW at 4 PM steered NW Middle
& latter pleasant all hands employed to
work in the rigging so ends

Lat 17-05 S Long 89-09 W
Tuesday 19th

121

Commences with pleasant weather &
light trades from S & E and 1 PM hauled
up the fore sail & down the jib masts
& steered NW at 11 PM brisk breeze from
S & E at 3 PM more ship to NW
at 10 masts & sails set so ends all
hands employed in ships duty Lat 16-45 S Long 90-15 W

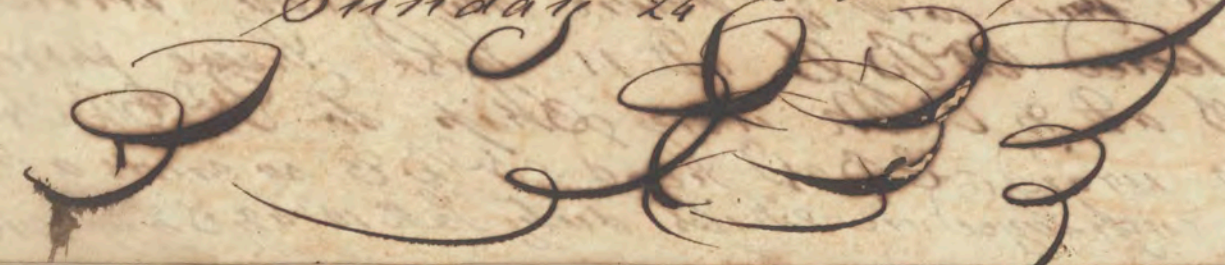
29
28
Remarks on board Ship Congress
Wednesday 20th 1836 172

First part brisk breeze from E head
all hands employed to work rattring down
the 5th & 6th rigging at 4 PM wind
E & E head at 10 wind E head
Middle & latter squally took in the top
gallard sails so ends all hands
employed to work in the rigging
La 15-25 Long 99-25-25
Thursday Jan 21 1836 - 183

First part brisk trade from ESE
& squally set the main top gallard
sail all hands employed to work
in the rigging all the middle part
squally wind ESE latter the same all
hands employed fitting the rigging
Friday 22 1834

First part pleasant weather moderate
breeze from ESE steered N E by E all
hands employed fitting rigging at
5 PM set up the fly jib rigging
set the sail at 4 wind ESE & steered N E by E
took in the fly jib all the middle & latter
the same all hands employed fitting
rigging so ends La 12-55 Long 100-27-00
Saturday 23 1835

First part pleasant weather wind ESE &
steered N E by E all hands employed fitting
rigging Middle the same at 2 PM squally
latter pleasant all hands employed fitting
the rigging La 11-55 Long 100-41
On the Coast of Peru

Sunday 24


La 11-55 Long 99-55-55

on the Coast of Chili Bound to Valparaiso
Ship, Congress on the Coast of Peru
Sunday Jan 24th 1856 - 1856
First part pleasant weather wind S E B E
steered N E B E and 3 AM saw the Ship
Aurora at 5 saw whales Lawrence had died
and got high enough and the boat went
on board to carry letters Middle pleasant
and 9 AM tacked to W S W latter the same
so ends with light airs

Lat 11-31 S Long
Monday 25th 1856

First part pleasant with calm at 4
PM tacked to E B E wind S B E and 5 tacked
back and 6 tacked again the Aurora off
the weather became boiling had a light
breeze Middle the same and 6 AM saw
a ship to the E and 9 tacked to S B E
wind S B E so ends all hands employed
fitting rigging Lat 11-40 S Long 74-47 W

Tuesday 26th 1856
First part pleasant breeze from S E
head S B W and 5 PM spoke the Ship
Barque Esper of Peru Bedford 15 months
out with 400 bbls all the Middle part
the same and 9 AM tacked to N E latter
part pleasant all hands employed fitting
the rigging so ends Lat 12-15 S Long 75-00 W

Wednesday 27th 1856
First part pleasant breeze from S E
head S B W and 2 PM tacked to E B E and 6
spoke the Aurora & took in the top gallant
sails & fly jib & furled the main sail
off the Middle & latter the same all
hands and the boat watch employed in ships
duty Lat 11-55 S Long 75-00 W

29
Remarks on board Ship George
Thursday Jan 28 1826 190

First part pleasant weather & light
breeze from S & E head S W ad 10 PM
took in the top Galland sail & found
the main sail Middle the same ad 6
PM made sail & wore ship to E & E
ward S & E latter employed doing sundry
jobs in the rigging so ends pleasant
Friday 29 1826 lat 12-02 long 94-19

191
First part pleasant weather wind
S & E rigged the main traces forward ad
4 PM wind S & E stored E & W ad
6 shortened sail Middle pleasant latter
employed in ships duties ad 11 wind E
head E & E so ends lat 11-34 long 94-47-30
Saturday 30 192

First part pleasant weather wind E at
noon tacked to S & W wind S & E ad 5
PM wind S & E spoke the Henry Astor
Middle brist here from S & E ad 8 PM
saw a great many Whales lowered the
boats but they were so shy we did
not strike chased them till they swam
so ends pleasant lat 12-15 long 95-00-15
Sunday 31 193

First part pleasant weather wind S & E had
a very choppy sea saw a great many
Whales chased them till they swam ad 4 PM
spoke the Henry Astor Middle & latter light
winds & luffing steered S W saw a
strange sail govern so ends pleasant
tacked to E & E lat 12-11 long 95-00-15

Three large decorative flourishes at the bottom of the page.

up on the Coast of Peru ¹⁸⁹⁴
 Monday February 1894 - 194
 First part pleasant weather & light
 breeze from N E head S S W at 1 P M
 spoke the H. Water more increased to ESE
 wind S at 2 P M tarpaulins & lowered
 the boat but did not get it at 1 P M
 tacked to S W at 4 P M tacked to N E at
 noon saw a large whale so ends pleasant
 weather & light breeze Lat 12-14 S Long 86-01 W

Tuesday 2

195

First part pleasant weather with light breeze
 & calm lowered 2 boats & chased at 3 P M
 the other boat & chased till dark but did not
 strike then came on board Middle light
 winds & pleasant at 3 P M saw a Barge
 of the Bee Bee head to the ESE at 3 P M tacked
 to S W later the same saw another ship to
 windward Lat 12-01 S Long 84-23 W

Wednesday 3

196

First part pleasant weather light winds
 from S E at 1 P M tacked to E caught
 a large fish Middle pleasant at 6 P M saw
 a ship of the weather beam & one of the Bee Bee
 at 4 P M tacked to W S W later the same at noon
 tacked to S E wind S S W

Lat 12-57 S Long

Thursday 4

197

First part pleasant weather wind S E at 3
 P M kept of to ESE at 1 P M hauled to
 wind again & took in the top gallant sails
 & hauled up the main sail at 10 had some
 rain at 8 P M tacked to S W at 11 P M
 S E so ends Lat 11-51 S Long 89-21 W

3 3 3

Remarks on board Ship Congress
Friday February 5-1898 198

First part pleasant weather wind
S E and in P M rain. The Heavy Astor
off the lee bow and 2h tacked to S W
wind S E and I kept off and 4 spoke
the YC. Astor Middle & latter Irish breeze
& pleasant from S E & so ends
saw 10 fish Lat 12-01 S Long

Saturday 6 199

First part pleasant weather & moderate
breeze from S E & S E set the top gallant
sail and 1 P M Cloudy Middle thick
with some fine rain latter pleasant & ends
saw 10 fish Lat 13-7 S Long 24 30 W

On Chile Sunday 7 200

First part pleasant weather & strong breeze
from S E & S E were arrived & steered N E
and 2 P M thick and I took in the Main
top gallant sail & jib hauled up the
fore & Main courses & luffed too on the
starboard tack with the head yards aback
Middle the same and 4 P M made sail
& steered N E & S E so ends Cloudy
saw 10 fish Lat 12-10 S Long 24 22 W

Monday 8 201

First part thick & Cloudy at 4 P M
dizzles and steered S E & 1 P M shortened
sail & hauled the Main yard aback from
1h till 9 all hands employed catching squid
and I had a severe shower of rain all the
Middle part thick & dizzily at 4 P M shortened
made sail & tacked to S E & S W latter pleasant
so ends Lat 12-01 S Long

Cruising on the Coast of Peru

Tuesday 9th 1896

202

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from S E tacked to E by N at 1 PM shortened sail Middle light breeze & pleasant at 6 AM made sail & wore around to S E & began to hoist out Mead latter very light axes employed Coopering the Mead so ends saw B fish lat 12-03 S long

Wednesday 10th

203

First part pleasant weather but calm all hands employed Coopering Mead at 1 PM had a moderate breeze from S E shortened sail & wore ship to S E Middle & latter light axes & pleasant all hands employed Coopering Mead so ends saw B fish lat 11-44 S long

Thursday 11th

204

First part light axes & pleasant weather from S E all hands employed Coopering Mead at 5 PM saw a ship of the lee bow at 6 PM got through Coopering at 7 spoke the Cheney Ester & the Capt went on board at 1 AM came on board layed with the main yard a back headed to S S at 7 AM made sail said ship in sight at 10 AM saw blackfish so ends saw B fish lat 11-24 S long 94-52-00 by 13

Friday 12th

205

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from S S E at 1 AM tacked & stood E by N at 5 saw a sail of the lee bow at 7 shortened sail & tacked to S S S wine S E S Middle the same at 6 AM the two ships in sight at 7 made sail latter pleasant so ends lat 11-42 S long 94-50-00 by 14 saw B fish

42
Remarks on board Ship Congress
Saturday Feb 13th 1836 20
First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze
from S E steered S W at 6 AM spoke the
Ansona and the Capt came on board and
quitted & tacked to E. Middle the same at
6 AM tacked to S W latter light breeze
from S E so ends very hot weather
saw 1 fish lat 11-42 S long 75-13 W

Sunday 14 201
Commenced with pleasant weather and
calm at 3 PM had a light breeze
from S W tacked to S E at 4 took in
the top gallant sail Middle the
same at 2 PM calm at 8 light breeze
from S E head E at 8 AM tacked to
S W so ends pleasant weather saw
black fish lat 11-22 S long

Monday 15 202
First part light breeze from E S E tacked
to N E at 9 shortened sail Middle noon
the same at 6 AM saw a ship of the
line ahead latter pleasant so ends
saw 1 fish lat 11-42 S long 75-20-20 W

Tuesday 16 203
Commenced with brisk breeze from S E steered
S S W at 3 PM spoke the Ship Lord
Capt Sherman 6 masts on & 300 lbs
sperm at 9 shortened sail at 1 PM
the Capt came on board wore ship to
E N E & set the main sail Middle brisk
breeze from S E at 6 wore ship to S S W
at 10 furled the main sail & closed reefed the
top sail so ends thick & cloudy
lat 12-16 S long 76-20-20 W

Cruising on the Coast of Chatham

Wednesday 17th

First part brisk breeze from SE took
to E & S at 5 P.M. hauled the jib
down & furled it the wind tumbled away
some & left a very ugly sea running
Middle much the same at 6 P.M.
set the jib & main sail at 8
took the main sail down to repair
at 10 shook the reefs out the main
top sail latter more moderate so ends
La 11-41-26 Long 86-09-45

Thursday 18th

First part moderate winds from
E & S steered NW at 9 P.M. had some
rain at 4 P.M. the main sail at 6
doubled reefs the top sail & furled
the jib & main sail at 6 P.M. quite
hard rain all the middle & latter part
thick & rainy saw a B.G. to the windward
so ends No B.G. this way

Friday 19th

First part rainy steered W by S at 6
P.M. saw whales got alongside one large
one & one hauled him in play chased
the rest of the coast at 7 came on board
after picking me from spout hole to aise
hole Middle brisk breeze & Cloudy latter
pleasant saw 2 ships at 6 P.M.
so ends La 11-41-26 Long 86-09-45

Saturday 20th

First part pleasant set the jib &
main sail at 1 P.M. brisk breeze from
S & S & steered NW at 5 spoke the
Barrel & the Capt went on board at 12
came on board the ship again

22
42
Remarks on board Ship Congress
middle raining and at 6 PM set the jill
the fore sail under ship & steered WSW
so ends first breeze & cloudy

Lat 11-24 Long 92-10
Sunday Dec 21 1806 214

First part first breeze from SE steered
W & W at 6 PM hauled the fore sail
up & jill down steered W & W all the
Middle part Cloudy first breeze at 8
PM hauled ship & steered so ends
pleasant weather Lat 11-3 Long 92-34

Monday 22 215

This day commencing with pleasant
weather & first breeze from SE steered
N & E at 6 PM doubled reefed the main
top sail hauled the fore sail up &
the jill down saw a turtle all the Middle
part Moderate at 8 PM made sail &
steered N & W at 9 saw whales lowered the
boat but did not strike so ends



see this day

Tuesday 23 216

First part pleasant weather saw a whale
at 4 PM lowered the boat but did not
strike saw a sail of the lee boat at sun
set the boat came on board & shortened sail
doubled reefed the top sails at a squally
storm at 8 all the Middle part Pleasant
at 1 PM made sail at 9 saw black
fish lowered the boat one so ends pleasant



Lat 9-12 Long 92-45

Wednesday 24 217

First part moderate breeze from SE steered
N & employed overhauling the boat at 7
PM shortened sail Middle much the same
at 6 PM saw a large boat or whale

on the Coast of Peru ^{by W. D. Alphon}
 at 10 lowered the boats and he was
 going to the windward too fast for us
 to catch him at 11 he came on board
 so ends pleasant weather

Lat 9-45 S Long 97-20-15 W by obs
 Thursday 25 218

Commenced with pleasant weather &
 a gentle breeze from S & steered S & E
 Middle & latter part pleasant employed
 taking spars in from over the stern
 saw Black fish lowered one boat struck
 one but did not save him

Lat 7-40 S Long 95-58-15 W
 Friday 26 219

First part pleasant weather & a gentle
 breeze from S & E steered S & E employed
 taking spars Middle & latter pleasant
 so ends Lat 6-51 S Long 95-15 W by obs

Saturday 27 220

First part pleasant weather & light
 breeze from S & E steered S & E
 at 4 P.M. put the fore top mast
 through the fore top Middle & latter
 the same so ends Lat 6-09 S Long 94-30 W

Sunday 28 221

First part pleasant weather light breeze from
 S & E steered S & E Middle the same at
 9 A.M. wind S & E steered S at 9 wind S & E
 so ends very light breeze

Lat 6-00 S Long 94-24 W

Monday 29 222

First part light breeze from S & E pleasant
 at 2 P.M. the wind began to breeze
 all the Middle part light breeze at 5
 A.M. wind very light at 8 saw Black fish
 lowered god once so ends Calm Lat 5-05 S
 Long 92-55 W

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Sunday March 1st 1826

229

First part calm & uncomfortable weather
at 4 PM light air from ESE head
N & pleasant to sail at 4 PM through
Middle & latter light airs & calm caught
several dolphins so ends till 5-23 PM saw 1st

Monday 2nd

Long 82-07 W

224

First part calm saw a fin back at 8 PM
light airs from SE at 12 PM saw the land
ahead dist 7 leagues more off shore with the
head yards aback at 1 PM were back
again & stood in at 9 PM spoke a
fishing boat at 10 PM sent the cables
so ends all hands in swimming

Latt 4-5 N

Long Nothing

Tuesday 3rd

225

First part light airs from SSW steered
SE saw a fin back at 5 PM came to
an anchor in 7 fathoms water at 1
PM 4 watches the Capt went on shore found
the old coral & coral & coral lying
here at 3 PM all the middle part
the same at 4 PM let the watch go on
shore latter employed washing the ship
around & blacking one side of the keel

Friday 4th

226

First part pleasant weather nothing to
doe but get a few things out of the run
at 8 PM watch came on board except one
man at 9 PM friend of Mr Bedford
arrived in this part Middle pleasant
at 9 PM the watch went on shore so
ends employed sitting the bolstays &
blackening the keel

227

Master

Lying in Santa Pan Uphan

Saturday March 5th 1826 228th
First part pleasant weather nothing to
doe at 6 P M the watch came on
board all the middle part the same at
9 A M the watch went on shore
latter got of two load loads of potatoes
so ends pleasantly uncomfortable warm

Sunday 229th
First part very hot weather nothing
doing at sundown the watch came on
board all the middle part had a very
heavy dew at 9 A M the watch went
on shore latter very mazy so ends

Monday 229th
First part pleasant weather but very
warm & mazy at 5 P M had some
women to day. us a visit at 5 went
on shore at sundown the watch came
on board the ship Jindus went to sea
middle heavy dew at daylight the boat
went on shore for potatoes latter pleasant
so ends all well

Tuesday 230th
First part pleasant weather at 2 P M
the blacksmith brought of the land for the
main mast at 3 a launch brought
of 25 lbs of lead matter to exchange
for body oil at 4 the wind began to
blow on middle part calm with heavy
dew at 9 A M have short latter employed
getting of onions & potatoes so ends

Remarks on board Ship Congress
 Wednesday March 9th 1822
 First part pleasant weather set up the
 main top mast rigging broke the band at
 5 P.M. rigged temporary cat harpers & finished
 setting up the rigging. Board stuck out
 chain & furled the fore topsail Middle
 heavy dew at 8 A.M. got under weigh
 & lay off & on for the Capt with light
 air & calm so ends

Thursday 10th 1822

First part brisk breeze from S.W. at
 2 P.M. the Capt came on board unburied
 the chains stowed the anchor & stowed the
 chains below at 5 the Capt of the Coral
 came on board at sun set double reefed
 the topsails & furled the jib the Lord Lytton
 head bore E.S.E. First 5 leagues steered S.W.
 all the Middle part light air at day
 light saw the Bq S.W. of the weather down
 latter brisk breeze from S.E. employed
 fitting cat harpers & ends all well

Friday 11th Lat 5-11 S long 22-17 W 1822

First part pleasant weather & brisk breeze
 from S.E. steered S.W. employed fitting Puttock
 shrouds at sundown spoke the Coral & Bq
 S.W. & shortened sail at 11 came on board
 all the middle part pleasant with heavy
 dew latter employed doing sundry jobs

Lat 02-2 S long 22-55-45 W by obs 1822

Saturday 12th 1822

First part brisk breeze & pleasant weather
 from S.E. steered S.W. said ships in
 sight at sundown shortened sail Middle
 heavy dew at day light saw the Coral astern
 so ends the watch employed putting on the
 Puttock shrouds Lat 7-15 S long 24-20-15 W

Bonnie to the Westward

Sunday March 13th 1896 - 190

First part brisk breeze from ESE steered by
the wind on the Larboard tack at 5 am
whale lowered two boats but the sun set
before they came up at 6 spoke the Coral
the Capt came on board at 10k he went
home then wore ship head N.E. with the
main yard a back all the middle part the
same with heavy dew at daylight set
the jib & wore ship latter part the same
so ends Lat 7-40 S Long 95-54-45 W by obs

Monday 14

First part pleasant weather & brisk breeze
from SSE wore ship to N.E. 3/8 at 4
P.M. got up the ladder for to stow down
oil kept of W for the Coral very strong
current & heavy head head sea found the hose
to be very bad all the middle part the same
at daylight wore ship to N.W. all the
latter part employed heaving out & stowing
down oil so ends Lat 7-27 S Long none

Tuesday 15

First part pleasant weather & moderate
breeze from S all hands employed stowing
down oil & stowing off the hold at 5 am
very light spoke the Coral & the captain
went on board this day & got my head
split open with a can hook all the
middle & latter part light air from SSE to
finished stowing of the hold so ends pleasant
Lat 7-40 S Long 96-24 W

Wednesday 16

First part pleasant weather & light air and
from SSE steered to employed doing sundry
jobs at 1k P.M. spoke the Coral middle & latter
part light air & calm employed making a new
gally so ends Lat 7-27 Long

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Thursday March 17 1836 239

First part pleasant weather light breeze & calm
employed building a new gally at 1 PM
hailed up the main sail all the middle
& latter part calm employed building a
gally the said ship in sight so ends
Lat 7-04 S Long 90-50

Friday 18 240

First part calm tossed one boat for
a black fish but did not strike the Capt
of the Coral came on board at 5 PM
lowered again & got one & struck another
the Capt went on board the Coral at
7 light breeze from S E & all the middle
& latter part light breeze from S E B steered
S B M employed to work on the gally so ends
Lat 7-27 S Long 90-27-30

Saturday 19 241

First part pleasant weather & brisk breeze
from S E B & steered S B M at 3 PM the Capt
came went on board the Coral at 10
came on board again all the middle &
latter part brisk breeze employed to work
on the gally so ends all well
Lat 9-49 S Long 90-01-00

Sunday 20 242

First part pleasant weather & brisk breeze
from S E B & steered S at 5 PM the Capt
of the Coral came on board at 10 and
gunning middle part the same at day
light saw the Bg B & C steered S B M
latter part the same
Lat 9-00 S Long No survey

Master

242

242

244

244

244

245

245

245

246

246

Remarks on board Ship Congress
Friday March 25th 1836 247

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from E steered NNE and 5 PM the wind ESE came up NE and spoke the Coral all the Middle & latter part steered NESE employed doing sundry jobs so ends all well
Lat 0-27 S Long 90-47-45

Saturday 26 248

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from SE steered SESE and sun down spoke the Coral at 10h quit the gun all the Middle & latter part light winds from SESE so ends all well
Lat 2-37 S Long 89-30

Sunday 27 249

First part pleasant weather & light airs from SESE on the wind on the ship at 3 PM wind ESE and spoke the Coral at 10 quit again all the Middle part the same and sunrise saw Albatross Bearing N by E Dist 15 leagues at 9 AM saw 3 whales lower ed & got one little small party thing under
Lat 1-49 S Long 89-15

Monday 28 250

First part light airs & pleasant weather at 4 PM saw a strange sail & wore ship to SE then saw whales lower ed & did not strike Albatross Bore at Dist 10 leagues at 12 noon ship to NNE all the Middle part light airs & calm at 10 AM wore ship to SE latter employed looking saw two other ships looking so ends all well
Lat 1-55 S Long 90-35-15

[Decorative flourish]

of the Galapagos Islands ^{Wm. Upman}

Tuesday March 29th 1856

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from E & E employed boiling at 4 PM saw a Caracal at 6 got through boiling at 7 took ship to St. Thomas Bone & B & D 15 leagues all the middle part Moderate breeze & pleasant at 7 PM saw a ship chasing whales at 10 spoke to Mr. Fernan & Montano and 50 lbs got no letters so ends pleasant & all well

Lat 2-05 S Long 90 30

Wednesday 30th

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from E & E head Br all the middle part the same were around to S & latter light airs & pleasant so ends all well

Lat 2-41 S Long 91-28 W

Thursday 31st

First part light airs & calm all hands in swimming at 4 PM handed up the courses at 4 light airs from S & latter to E & E & set the courses all the middle part Moderate breeze latter part calm & raining so ends all well

Lat 2-57 S Long 92

Friday April 1st 1856

First part calm at 4 PM light airs from E & E & steered S & E & E and squally at 5 saw a great many whales lowered but did not strike it being too late all the middle part heavy rain & sharp lightning at 8 AM lighter up some latter part pleasant but a very heavy swell saw a ship boiling so ends all well but very poor

Lat this day Long 91-09-45

~~~~~



Remarks on board Ship George  
 Saturday April 2 1826 255  
 First part pleasant weather light breeze  
 from ESE steered N & heavy swell from  
 E & S at 1 P.M. the Capt took on board  
 and went to the Coral 4 or 5 miles  
 of all the Middle & latter part light  
 breeze calm the said ship in sight so  
 ends all well but very poor

Sunday <sup>this day the old son had 9 pigs</sup> 256  
 First part pleasant, light breeze from NW  
 steered E at 5 1/2 kept off for the Coral  
 the Capt came on board Middle the same at  
 3 P.M. thick haze & squally latter pleasant  
 said ship in sight so ends all well  
 but very poor latter 12 & long 91 or 100

Monday 4 257  
 First part pleasant moderate breeze from  
 NW & steered E at 6 P.M. kept off for  
 the Coral at 7 sharp lightning from  
 S Middle part at 10 A.M. saw a  
 whale breasted to the windward eye out  
 latter part the same said whale in  
 sight so ends all well but very poor  
 Lat 4-12 S Long 90 - 29 W

Tuesday 5 258  
 First part pleasant saw a whale going to  
 the windward at 8 P.M. saw more breaches  
 at 4 the wind SE & E were ship to the SE  
 with heavy squalls of rain took in the  
 top gallant sails & fly jib at 7 were  
 under the SE & S the Capt went  
 on board the Coral at the Middle &  
 latter part calm & continual rain some  
 thunder & lightning so ends all well  
 but very poor the day



54 On the Coast of Peru  
Wednesday March 6 - 1836-259

First part calm & rainy. The Coral  
saw a whale lowered & chased but did  
not see him more. Middle part  
steered E and N. All stored & B. so ends all  
well but very poor.

Lat 9-21 S Long 88-21 W  
Thursday 7th

First part light breeze & calm steered N. E. & E  
all the middle & latter part squally so ends all  
well but very poor.

Lat 9-12 S Long 88-01 W

Friday 8th

First part heavy rain at 1 P.M. Lighted up  
at 4 saw whales breaching lowered & pulled  
10- or 12 miles without success had a heavy  
shower of rain to top of night. At 7 P.M.  
Coral boat came on board with the Capt &  
kept it up till 10 o'clock then were ship  
& E. & all the middle part the same at 9  
A.M. tacked to N. E. so ends pleasant & all well  
but very poor. Last night dreamed of Glover  
Lat 9-02 S Long 88-10-15 by obs

Saturday 9th

First part pleasant weather light winds from  
N. E. steered N. E. at 2 P.M. rain. Fin backs  
in abundance at 6 A.M. tacked to S. E. the Capt  
went on board the Coral at 10 came on board  
all the middle part pleasant at 9 A.M. tacked  
to N. E. so ends all well but very poor.  
saw finbacks Lat 8-10 S Long 88-34 by obs

Sunday 10th

First part pleasant moderate breeze from  
N. E. & E. steered N. E. saw black fish all the  
middle & latter part the same saw a fin back  
so ends all well Lat 8-24 S Long 88-24-00 by obs



50  
58  
Remarks on board Ship *Seagrip*

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1836 - 264

First part pleasant weather & moderate breeze from E & at 3 PM were around ESE at 1 PM fog & wind on board the fore Middle the same at 5 PM saw a large whale bound to the windward lowered 2 boats & chased & that was all we did get so ends all well

Lat 2-24 N Longitude 95-35-00 W 265

First part pleasant at 7 PM began the gale at 11 wind all the Middle part pleasant wind SNE & later squally wind hauled to SE & took for SSE strong current to the S so ends all well but very poor

Lat 4-03 N Long 95-19 W

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

266

First part brisk breeze & squally from SE & steered ESE at 4 PM wind ESE steered SE at 6 kept off for the fore all the Middle & latter part the same so ends all well poor & c & c

Lat 2-57 N Long 95-16 W

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

267

Commenced with pleasant weather & moderate breeze from E to ESE & steered on the wind on the starboard tack saw a fin back at 7 PM the fore all down to begin the night's career all the Middle part steered ESE latter part steered ESE so ends pleasant & all well

Lat 2-55 N Long 95-30 W

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

268

First part pleasant brisk breeze from E steered NNE at 4 increased the fore top sail & bent another at 6 PM shortened sail Middle heavy dew latter pleasant & employed men

Lat 1-25 N Long 97-50 W



Cruising in the Coast of Peru  
 Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1836 269  
 First part pleasant light breeze from E steered  
 N E & at 6 P M shortened sail almost calm  
 all the first part employed mending the fore  
 topsail Middle part heavy dew (at 6 P M) the  
 latter part pleasant employed repairing the  
 starboard pump so ends all well  
 Lat 00-05 S Long 82-54 W

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> 270  
 First part pleasant weather & light breeze  
 from N E & E steered N E & got up the fore topsail  
 & main top gallant mast studding sail  
 courses & set the sails at 7 P M spoke the  
 boat and so quitted the gunn all the Middle  
 part the same latter part employed picking  
 over potatoes & pelting one another with the  
 rotten ones so ends pleasant & all well  
 Lat 1-45 N Long

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> 271  
 First part pleasant saw blackfish at  
 5 P M saw whales lowered and got one  
 small one & took him in whole  
 Middle part pleasant at 9 A M  
 began to hail at noon got through  
 hailing so ends pleasant & all well  
 Lat 2-25 N Long 87-15 W

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> 272  
 First part pleasant employed bucketing  
 cask for water at 5 P M saw porpoises  
 at 7 spoke the boat steered N E & B & hauled  
 in the studding sail wind S E at 10 wind  
 S the Capt of the boat went horse then  
 steered N E & all the Middle part the  
 same at 6 P M set the studding sails  
 latter steered N E & so ends all well  
 Lat 3-15 N Long 86-22 W



Remarks on board Ship George  
 Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 273

First part pleasant light breeze from  
 S steered N. with C. luffed towards the wind  
 & hauled in the steering sail all the  
 middle & latter part pleasant made sail  
 steered N. by the sun porpoises so was all  
 well Lat 4-56 N Long 97-00-45 by obs

Thursday 21

First part pleasant light breeze from  
 S steered N. by the sun saw Grocers  
 Island Bearing N. N. W. Dist 15 leagues  
 saw a great many porpoises and  
 luffed to W. lent both chasers and  
 were around to E. S. E. & layd with the  
 main yard a back till 11 then quitted  
 the game & were around to S. W. Middle  
 the same and 4 A.M. kept off to W. S. W.  
 latter part pleasant saw a great many  
 porpoises Lat 5-29 N Long 97-15-45 by obs

Friday 22

First part pleasant saw a great many  
 porpoises at 5 P.M. came to an anchor  
 in Grocers Island Harbour in 8<sup>th</sup> fathoms  
 water and set the anchor watch all  
 the evening employed catching sharks saw  
 the Aurora lying here Middle pleasant  
 and 6 A.M. took a raft ashore and noon  
 got it off & took it in so was pleasant

Saturday 23

First part had a light squall of rain  
 the rest part pleasant employed steering  
 away water Middle part pleasant and  
 6 A.M. the ship took one boat crew  
 & went after coconuts & the two  
 other boats went wooding so was pleasant  
 but very hot



Spring in Groves Island <sup>watering</sup> <sup>wooding</sup>  
 Sunday April 24 1835 227  
 First part pleasant at 9 A.M. The boat  
 came on board with pretty good success  
 at 6 P.M. the wood men came on board  
 with the same good success brought off  
 a load load of wood at 7 P.M. had a pretty  
 hard rain Middle part pleasant at 8  
 P.M. all hands went for watering  
 so ends pleasant all well

Monday 25 1835 228  
 First part pleasant at 9 P.M. The  
 boat came on board with a pretty good  
 load at 4 P.M. had a light squall of rain  
 Middle part pleasant at 3 P.M. 3 men  
 took a boat & departed at 5 P.M. a boat  
 after their at 9 P.M. the boat went with  
 another boat so ends the other boat empty  
 getting of wood

Tuesday 26 1835 229  
 First part pleasant the boats returned  
 with all the apparatus but not the  
 men at 2 P.M. had some rain and  
 boats crew wooding at 3 P.M. the boat went  
 to sea at 6 P.M. the boat came off with  
 a load of wood at 11 P.M. rainy all the  
 Middle part the same labor employed  
 wooding so ends pleasantly all well

Wednesday 27 1835 230  
 First part pleasant employed wooding  
 Middle part pleasant latter part empty  
 wooding so ends ship & crew

Thursday 28 1835 231  
 First part pleasant employed wooding  
 got a small raft ashore & filled it  
 with water Middle pleasant latter part  
 employed getting more of water



Remarks on board ship  
Friday Sept 22 1832  
First part pleasant weather and  
at 10 AM got under weigh & steered to  
anchor all the forenoon part of forenoon  
at daylight light breeze from S & E  
so ends pleasant & all well  
Lat 5-31 N Long 81-06 W

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part pleasant weather at 10 AM  
blew a 3 double reefed the topsails at  
4 PM an anchor on board at 5 PM  
wind S & steered to S & all the forenoon  
part the same at 4 PM an anchor on board  
lowered studding sails & agreed so ends well  
moderate Lat 5-55 N Long 85-44-10 W

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1836 - 284  
First part pleasant at 2 PM lowered  
for the same whales got on  
& cut him in good through  
at 6 o'clock, head S & E forenoon part  
pleasant at daylight more ship to the  
same the land bearing E by S Dist 20 leagues  
latter employed boiling so ends all well  
Lat 5-39 N Long 88-48 W

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part pleasant employed boiling at  
6 PM weather said at 7 PM had a light  
squall of rain all the forenoon part the  
same at daylight more ship to the  
same boiling on account of rain at  
9 began again so ends thick & cloudy  
No obs this way

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part cloudy at 2 PM finished  
boiling at 1 PM the ship being to windward  
all the forenoon part the same at daylight



Bowen from Cross Island to the west  
made up. Latter rainy more ship to S.W.  
the land in sight bearing E Dist 20  
leagues so was employed mending an old  
boat & spliced the main top gallant stay  
Lat 5-50 N. Long 89-10 E. this day

Wednesday May 4 1836

First part squally employed mending the  
old boat at 1 P.M. set whole watches all  
the middle part squally at 1 P.M. set the  
mainsail latter employed to work on the boat  
so was all well set the whole main top sail  
Lat 5-52 N. Long 89-49 W.

Thursday 5

First part more moderate at 4 P.M.  
unbored the old main top sail & sent another  
steered N.W. by W. wind S.W. by S. all the middle  
part steered S.W. by S. first pleasant then squally  
latter pleasant so was employed doing small  
jobs Lat 6-26 N. Long 89-26-15 W.

Friday 6

First part pleasant weather but a very  
heavy head lead sea wind S.W. by S. steered S.W.  
all the middle part pleasant at 8 1/2 P.M.  
shook the reefs out the main top sails & set  
the main & big top gallant sails so was  
pleasant the watch employed altering the old  
main top sail Lat 6-55 N. Long 90-22-15 W.

Saturday 7

First part pleasant steered N.W. by W. wind  
S.W. employed to work on the old top sail  
all the middle & latter part pleasant  
the watch employed doing small jobs  
& painting the old boat so was all  
well Lat 5-42 N. Long 91-45 W.



Remarks on board Ship Langley

Sunday May 6 1885 291

First part pleasant breeze from S.W. steered N.W. by made all sail and 4 P.M. employed preparing oil & heating out the after hole for molasses all the middle & latter part pleasant wind so ends all well  
Lat. 5-29 N Long 90-50 W

Monday 7 292

First part pleasant and 4 P.M. thick & floury and 1 took in the top gallant & sail & fly jib all the middle part the same at 9 A.M. the wind hauled suddenly to S.W. & died away before latter pleasant  
Lat. 5-29 N Long 90-50 W

Tuesday 10 293

First part light breeze from S.W. floury at 2 P.M. moderate breeze steered S.E. at 5 had some heavy rain all the middle part the same at 3 P.M. the hauled to S.W. were around to W.S.W. sharp lightning from N.W. thunder over head latter part pleasant set the main top gallant sail so ends all well  
Lat. 5-06 N Long 94-20-30 W

Wednesday 11 294

First part squally at 6 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail at 7 double reefed the fore & main top sails then began the rain to fall in torrents all the middle part the same latter pleasant but not so much rain so ends all well  
Lat. 5-06 N this day

Thursday 12 295

First part squally with continued rain double reefed the main top sail & furled the jib all the middle part moderate



573  
Bound to the Westward William Diphorn  
Latter part pleasant & made all sail  
so ends all well for this day  
Friday 13<sup>th</sup> 296

First part moderate at 4 P M took in  
the after sail for bread got a fork  
of butter and the fore sail all the middle  
part moderate latter part pleasant employed  
mending the glost Mizzen & bend it again  
Lat 4-25 N Long 91-41 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> 297  
First part pleasant at 6 1/2 P M took in  
the fore & Miz top gallard sails & the jib  
wire S E steered S E by E at 9 P M took in  
the main top gallard sail all the middle  
part the same latter part more moderate  
set the main top gallard sail again so ends  
Lat 4-53 N Long 91-30 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> 298  
First part brisk breeze from S W by S  
steered S E by S rather thick & squally all  
the middle & latter part the same so ends all  
well Lat 4-30 N Long 91-20 W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> 299  
Reuben Chauncy aged 23 years this day  
First part squally wind S at 6 P M wind S W  
tacked to S E all the middle part very heavy  
squally at 12 took in the main sail at  
4 P M furled the jib & doubled reefed the fore  
& Miz top sails latter more moderate & pleasant  
set the jib so ends all well  
Lat 4-01 N Long 91-00 W

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> 300  
First part brisk breeze from S W by S steered  
S W by S at 10 P M set the main sail & reefed out  
the top sails all the middle part pleasant latter the  
same tacked to S W wind S E employed mending the  
main top sail Lat 3-44 N Long 91-10-45 W



# Remarks on Board Ship Congress

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1836

301

First part pleasant weather moderate breeze from S Head W & W employed mending the main top sail set the fly jib & fore & main top gallard sail at 12 took in the fly jib fore & main top gallard sail and one lashed to the mast wind S W S E at 6 A.M. took the barometer on the sail latter pleasant employed to work on the main top sail so ends all well  
Lat 3-46 N Long 87-24 W

Thursday 19

same papers

302

First part pleasant weather employed mending the main top sail at 4 P.M. lashed it all the middle part strong breeze carried away the main top sail the latter pleasant so ends all well  
Lat 2-46 N Long 87-01 W

Friday 20

same Black fish

303

First part pleasant weather employed doing small jobs in the rigging lashed to the mast S E all the middle part wind S E steered S W W latter the same at 9 lashed the clews of the main top sail to the yard & mure the sheets so ends watch employed fitting a new main topsail the Lat 2-06 N Long 89-05 W

Saturday 21

304

First part pleasant moderate breeze from S E steered S W W the watch employed fitting some old fore topsail sheets saw papers all the middle & latter part pleasant steered S W W wind S E so ends all well  
got up the new main topsail the Lat 1-06 N Long 89-18-00 By the

Sunday 22

305

First Middle & latter part pleasant weather moderate breeze from S E steered S W W so ends all well  
Lat 0-01 N Long 100-16-30 By the

Drummed of being at home



Bosoid to the Westward 10<sup>th</sup> upham Master

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1836 906

First part pleasant wind SE steered SE & saw  
a great many porpoises all the Morn'g & latter  
part pleasant the watch employed mending  
yarns so every all well

Latt 1-02 S Long 100-50 W by obs

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> 908

First part pleasant, light airs from SE  
steered SE & the watch employed to work in  
the rigging & making spuryarn at 4 PM  
hooped the oil on deck at 5 steered S Mideak  
the same latter employed setting up rigging  
so every pleasant & all well picked up a  
tree

Latt 1-49 S Long 100-50 W by obs

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> 909

First part pleasant, light airs from E  
steered S all hands employed setting up rigging  
at 4 caught a number of sandfish  
part the same at 10 PM hark trades from  
SE steered SE & so near blacksmith to work  
at the forge Latt 2-25 S Long 101-12-45 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> 908

First part hark trades from SE steered SE & the  
blacksmith to work at the forge at 7 PM  
hooped on some all the Mideak & latter part  
the same so every all well

Latt 3-54 S Long 101-26 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> 910

First part hark trades from SE steered SE & the  
at 9 AM saw first backs at 6 PM shortened sail & set  
load watches all the Mideak part the same  
at 6 PM made sail & steered SE so every all  
well saw a first back

Latt 5-14 S Long



Remarks on board Ship George 311

Saturday May 28  
First part hulk hove from E & E steered  
at 2 P.M. saw a large hump whale north  
of & got him and secured took him along  
side all the Minkie part pleasant  
head & all at daylight began to end  
latter light was finished today so ends  
Lat 5-17 N Long 103-25-15 W

Sunday 29 312  
First part. Pleasant light was from E head  
at 8 employed cutting at 5th finished & tanked  
to E & E began to boil all the Minkie part  
pleasant at 9 A.M. were ship to E latter  
part the same employed boiling so ends all well  
Lat 5-09 N Long 103-25-15 W

Monday 30 313  
First part pleasant weather wind E & E steered  
at 5 P.M. were ship to E & E still boiling  
at 10 squally at 1 P.M. pleasant at 3 were  
ship to E same in ship to E Minkie and steaming  
at 5 so ends boiling Lat 5-03 N Long 103-25-15 W

Tuesday 31 314  
First part pleasant hulk hove from E & E  
head at 4 P.M. finished boiling & were ship  
to E & E saw porpoises blackfish cowfish & one fin  
back all the Minkie & latter part hulk trade  
from E & E were ship to E saw a ship to E  
wardward so ends Lat 5-00 N Long 103-49-15 W

Wednesday June 1st 1926 315  
First part hulk trade from E & E were ship to  
at 4 P.M. fastened some oil & got ready for  
steaming down all the Minkie part squally at  
6 P.M. began to head and so ends all well  
Lat 5-02 N Long 103-49-15 W

Thursday 2 316  
First part hulk trade from E head at 8 employed



17  
Cruising on the shore ground. Master  
storing down Pil in the main. Saturday had  
some rain Middle squally at 6 commenced storing  
down so ends pleasant & all well

Lat 5-35 N Long 104-27 W

Sunday 1 June 1836

First part pleasant weather moderate  
trades from E were ship to S & E at 4  
P.M. finished storing down & took into the  
fore hold to get the jacked round pig Middle part  
pleasant latter the same all hands employed clearing  
the ship so ends all carried away the fore  
sail brace block strap Lat 5-53 N Long 104-31-15 W

Saturday 4

First part pleasant head S.W. at 5 P.M. were  
ship to S & E with the main yard atack all  
the Middle part squally at 4 P.M. saw 3 ships  
at 10 1/2 spoke the M. of Capt Franklin  
Riddell 334. Months out 1600 lbs latter the same  
so ends all well Lat 6-00 N Long 104-34-30 W

Sunday 5

First part moderate gales from SE were ship to  
S.W. the said Capt on board at 9 quit the  
game had it very rugged & a light squall of rain  
all the Middle part squally were ship to S & E  
at 5 P.M. were ship to S.W. saw 2 ships latter  
more moderate & pleasant so ends all well  
Lat 6-07 N Long 105-05 W

Monday 6

First part moderate gales from ESE steered S.W.  
at 6 P.M. were ship to S & E very rugged Middle  
the same latter pleasant steered S.W. so ends all  
well Lat 5-09 N Long

Tuesday 7

First part brisk trades from SE steered from S.W.  
to S.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the M. of Capt &  
steered to S.W. all the Middle part the latter light  
and pleasant so ends said ship in sight Lat 5-20 N Long 105-21



Turn over one more leaf  
Remarks on board Ship George

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1936

First part hark breeze from SE the boat off  
after whales at 1 P.M. struck run till 6 P.M.  
upset one load lead the line and a man's  
hand than and from him, & came on board  
all the middle part squally at 12 noon  
ship to SE at 6 P.M. the boat out for tow  
lines at 9 saw a ship to the forward morning  
at 10 saw whales but did not lower they were  
found to mismanage about 12 knots eye and  
so ends all well Lat 4-53 S Long 109-11-45

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

First part hark breeze from SE more ship to  
SE saw another ship maneuvering at 1 P.M.  
saw one whale found to mismanage just as the  
others were at 12 tacked again to SE the latter  
part the same saw a ship to the forward  
Lat 5-35 S Long 108-16-45

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

First part hark breeze from SE more ship to SE  
middle the same at 6 P.M. more ship again latter the  
same to ship in sight so ends all well  
Lat 5-05 S Long 108-38-15

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part hark breeze from SE at 5 P.M. more  
ship again at 9 spoke the barcar of Fairhaven Capt  
Sherman middle part the same at 6 P.M. more  
ship to SE at 9 saw whale about 100 the  
ship going to mismanage very quick did not  
lower latter pleasant so ends all well  
Lat 5-14 S Long 108-08-45

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part pleasant at 4 P.M. opened a cask of  
lead had a light squall of rain saw 2 ships  
a head all the middle part the same at 6 P.M.  
more ship to SE saw 2 ships latter the same so ends  
Lat 4-52 S Long 107-40-45



Cruising on the off shore ground of the  
Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1836

First part pleasant brisk trades from ESE and  
at 1 P.M. more ship to the N. saw 2 ships of the  
sea. Scent all the middle part the same and at 6  
P.M. more ship to the S. latter part moderate &  
pleasant saw 2 ships so was all well

Lat 5-08 Long 108-40 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades from ESE and  
at 1 P.M. more ship to the N. off at 2 spoke of  
Barons & Puffer to the ESE all the middle &  
latter part the same tacked to the S. so was

Lat 4-54 Long 108-40 W

First part moderate trades & pleasant and at 2 P.M.  
spoke the Baltic Capt. Heen & various of Johnson  
Capt. Clark the watch employed menning the island  
board at 10 spoke the Simoleon Co. Bedford and  
12-2 ships part to the N. and did not know who  
they were - layed with the main yard a back and  
daylight steered to 4 ships in sight latter part  
pleasant so was all well saw whales several  
without success

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades and pleasant and at 2  
P.M. tacked to the N. saw 5 ships chasing  
whales some good were & some were we turned  
for whales & did not meet with much success  
came on board and at 1 P.M. all the middle part  
squarely gave me the boatsteerers watch to  
the Henry latter part the same head to the S. &  
so was all well

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from ESE and saw 2 ships  
at 5 P.M. run of 2 miles to have a regular one  
built gave with the N. from Cape Miala part the same  
latter part squarely tacked to the S. so was all well  
7 ships in sight



Mistake one leaf ahead  
 Remarks on board Ship Congress

Wednesday June 8 1836 222  
 First part light breeze from S & S pleasant made  
 sail steered to said ship in sight Middle Hook  
 breeze & cloudy at 6 P.M. steered to latter the same  
 said ship in sight Lat 5-25 Long 101-40-45 W

Thursday 9 223  
 First part light breeze & cloudy from S & S were  
 ship to Co & at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Ohio  
 Charles W Coffin 33 months and 2630 lbs all the  
 Middle part the same at 1 P.M. were ship  
 to the latter the same so ends all well  
 Lat 5-14 S Long 102-19 W

Friday 10 224  
 First part light breeze from E & S tacked to  
 Co & at 5 P.M. spoke the Ohio & W & S  
 at 11 guided by day with the main yard black  
 at 6 P.M. saw a strange sail of the sea  
 at 1 steered to Co & latter more moderate &  
 pleasant so ends all well but very poor  
 Lat 4-24 S Long 103-19 W

Saturday 11 225  
 First part light breeze from E & S tacked to  
 Co & at 6 P.M. were ship to Co Middle & latter  
 pleasant so ends all well were ship to S & S  
 Lat 4-04 S Long 103-24 W

Sunday 12 226  
 First part pleasant the hands employed cleaning  
 merricks at 6 P.M. were ship to Co &  
 Middle squally at 9 P.M. spoke the Abigail  
 Dr. Bedford Capt. Munnell 4 months and  
 15 lbs so ends gunning all well  
 Lat 4-41 S Long 103-44 W

Monday 13 227  
 First part light breeze from S & S steered  
 to gunning with the Abigail at 1 P.M.  
 were ship to S & S wind S & at 9 guided  
 the gun







# Remarks on board Ship for

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1856 248

First part Irish trades from SE at 4 P.M.  
were ship to the S & spoke the ground at  
12 squint the gun & stored the S & W all the  
middle part the same at 6 P.M. stored the  
latter the same so ends all well nothing in sight

Lat 4-39 S Long 109-46-45 W

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> 249

First part Irish trades from SE were ship to  
the S at 3 P.M. were back to the S & middle  
latter squally so ends all well

Lat 4-47 S Long 110-05 W

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1856 245

First part Irish trades from SE employed making  
large warp at 4 P.M. late on the S after the  
for some at the finished storing off all the  
middle & latter part squally were ship to the S  
so ends all well Lat 5-03 Long 109-50 W

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Irish trades from SE at 4 P.M.  
were ship to the S middle more moderate  
at 6 P.M. were ship to the S same a sail to  
inward latter the same so ends all well

Lat 4-59 S Long 109-46-30 W

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part moderate trades from ESE employed  
altering the Miz top sail at 4 P.M. bend it  
at 5 were ship to the S middle part clear  
and at 6 were ship to the S so ends all well

Lat 5-10 S Long 109-43-30 W

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1856 248

First part pleasant moderate trades from ESE  
killed a pig & saw a ship to the S toward at  
4 P.M. ticked to the S middle the same at  
6 P.M. were ship to the S latter squally so ends

Lat 5-02 S Long



On the off shore ground <sup>Master</sup> ~~W. W. W.~~ <sup>W. W. W.</sup>  
 Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

First part pleasant and 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. tacked to the  
 head of the main and 6<sup>th</sup> were ship to the  
 1<sup>st</sup> latter employed heaving out for a bark  
 of sail so ends all well

Lat 4-15 N Long 109-25 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from S.E.B.E. employed  
 heaving out for a bark of sail and 5 P.M.  
 were ship to the head of the main and 6<sup>th</sup> were ship to the  
 1<sup>st</sup> latter employed heaving out for a bark of sail so ends all well

Lat 5-00 N Long 109-19-45 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from S.E.B.E. and  
 the new floor was 8 and up the old one  
 and 5 P.M. tacked to the head of the main and 6<sup>th</sup> were ship to the  
 1<sup>st</sup> latter employed heaving out for a bark of sail so ends all well

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

First part light air from S.E.B.E. and 5 P.M. tacked  
 with more wind employed heaving out for a bark of sail so ends all well

Lat 5-00 N Long 109-23-45 W

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades from S.E.B.E. & pleasant  
 employed heaving out for a bark of sail so ends all well



Remarks on board Ship Foretops  
 Midale. At nine and 6 1/2 AM more ship  
 to the S'd & saw 3 ships to windward and  
 9 minutes to Forenoon. And another to the  
 S'd squally so was all well.

Lat 1-12 S Long 100-30

Sunday 10th 1796

254

First part moderate trade from S & E squally  
 rain. Whetfish at 5th more ship to the S'd  
 Midale squally at 6 AM saw 2 ships to  
 windward latter the same so was all well

Lat 1-00 S Long 100-30

Monday 11th

255

First part squally more ship to the S'd  
 the said ships in sight at 6 PM more ship  
 to the S'd Midale part more moderate at  
 daylight more ship to the S'd saw a ship  
 to the windward latter part employed following  
 the new Forenoon so was all well

Lat 1-58 S Long 100-37-15

Tuesday 12th

256

First part moderate trade from S & E  
 pleasant at 2 PM saw the ship ahead  
 at 6 PM spoke the ship by J. & A. Sigal  
 Midale part pleasant at 6 AM more ship  
 to the S'd latter the same so was all well

Lat 1-58 S Long 100-37-15

Wednesday 13th

257

First part brisk trade from S & E more ship to  
 the S'd at 3 PM spoke the ship by J. & A. Sigal  
 Capt. Smith 16. Barrels and 1100 Midale  
 part pleasant at 6 AM more ship to the  
 S'd & saw 3 ships to leeward one to windward  
 so was employed making a ship to sail

Lat 1-04 S Long 100-40

all well



On the off shore ground New Bedford  
Thursday July 14 - 1826 358

First part pleasant said ships in sight  
at 2 PM part of the brig and 5 PM  
more ship to the west middle light area  
at 6 PM more ship to the west saw a ship to  
the westward latter moderate trades & pleasant  
so much all well employed making to the top  
sail Lat 5-05 N Long 108-49-15 W

Friday 15 359

First part moderate trades from SE and 1 PM  
saw a ship to the westward at 5 PM more  
ship to the west middle pleasant and at 6 PM  
more ship to the west saw a ship to the westward  
& more to the westward latter the same employed make  
ing the top sail saw another ship Eastern  
Lat 5-55 N Long 108-49-15 W

Saturday 16 360

First part pleasant tacked to the west made  
all sail at 5 PM shortened sail middle pleasant  
at 2 PM more ship to the west and at 6 PM  
more ship to the west pleasant made all  
sail employed making the top sail  
saw a ship to the westward so much all well  
Lat 5-15 N Long 108-49-15 W

Sunday 17 361

First part pleasant and 1 PM tacked to the  
west saw a ship to the westward employed fitting  
a good rope to the top sail at 4 PM shortened  
sail middle part pleasant and at 6 PM more  
ship to the west saw a ship Eastern & more to  
the westward latter pleasant so much all well  
Lat 4-55 N Long 108-49-15 W

Monday 18 362

First part pleasant and 5 PM tacked  
to the west & spoke the middle and at 6 PM steered  
to the west pleasant so much employed to work on the  
top sail Lat 4-14 N Long 108-29-45 W

Increased of clouds



96

76

Remarks on board Ship Foreigns  
Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1793

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1890

१६३

First yard pleased & steered to the Co. W. W. W.  
 in company with the ship and 5-1. P. M. lifted  
 too to the 1st private pleasure and 6. P. M.  
 steered to the 10 steered to 50 as far as all well  
 finished the ship's top sail & employed making the  
 over. Martingale La 10-07-11-05-15-10  
 16th

Deinzig 20

96 4

Dear Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant steered WSW at 4 PM buffed  
 to SSW & got out the Martinique at 5<sup>th</sup> spoke  
 the main Middle the same at 7 PM same inside  
 lowered got over & got all the boats stove so ends one  
 man of duty. Last 4-40 & big  
 Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

Thursday 28

965

First part pleasant took the whole along side &  
commenced cutting at 6 mid & lay by the whole  
all night at 5 1/2 AM began to end again  
later the same finished the body & saw the  
whole to inward cutting so ends one man  
of duty lat 4-41 1/2 long 11-2-26

Friday 22

28 4<sup>th</sup> we Ship 9 1/2 1/2

First part pleasant employed cutting a D 4  
PM finished had some rain & began to hail  
a D 4 1/2 part to mile, hailing a D 10 had a  
squall of rain a D 1 1/2 more ship to D 10  
a D 6 1/2 more ship to D 10 latter risk trades &  
rugged employed hailing rain to mile hailing  
so ends one man of duty

La D 5-5-6

Aug 112-26

10

Saturday 20 - 12 months out 1868  
 First & part Irish traders were ship to the  
 employed boiling & fetching the 2 barboard ports  
 at 4 PM saw a large whale however but did  
 not strike and 5 spoke the white middle pleasant  
 and 1 PM were ship to the end of the Irish  
 traders & began boiling so with 1 man of duty  
 at 5 - 15 PM Aug 1868 - 29



Commencing on 18 of shore ground.

Sunday July 25-1896 268  
First part hick trades from ESE were Ship  
to the end all hands employed hoisting  
all the Miale part equally at 2 PM finished  
the job latter hick breeze pleasant so ends one  
man of duty Lat 4-52 Long 112-17 W

Monday 26 269

First part hick trades from ESE were Ship  
to the end at 3 PM more of the Miale  
Miale equally latter the same employed mending  
the Starboard head so ends one man of duty  
at 4 AM were Ship Lat 4-46 S Long 112-18 W  
to the end

Tuesday 26 270

First part hick trades from ESE employed to  
work on the Starboard head at 6 PM were  
Ship to the end the Miale men drove Miale the  
same at 6 PM were Ship to the end  
latter part the same employed mending the head  
so ends all well Lat 4-13 S Long 112-34 W

Wednesday 27 271

First part hick trades from ESE & rigged employed  
mending the head at 6 PM were Ship to the end  
Miale part the same latter part employed mending  
the Starboard head so ends all well

Lat 4-12 S Long

Thursday 28 272

First part hick trades from ESE employed mending  
the Starboard head at 6 PM were Ship to  
the end & spoke the Miale Miale equally at 6  
PM saw whale lowered struck & dragged good the  
Starboard head stove the Miale got one small one  
latter part steered to the end so ends all well

Lat 6-48 S Long 112-49-15 W

Friday 29 273

First part hick trades from ESE were Ship to  
the end at 6 PM spoke the Miale finished the  
Starboard head, Miale the same at 8 AM were Ship to the end



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
all the latter part the same got the load  
over head & primed her so ends all well  
Lat 5-09 S Long 112-40 W

Saturday July 30. 1896 314  
First part hulk trades from ESE & wore ship  
to the mid course & latter part the same  
employed painting the Standard so ends all well  
Named of place Lat 4-24 S Long 112-09-13 W

Sunday 31 315  
First part hulk trades from ESE & steered  
to E at 4 PM more moderate at 5 spoke  
the mile & the ship went on board all the  
middle & latter part the same at 11 PM the ship  
went on board the mile to Dine so ends all well  
Named of place Lat 3-21 S Long

Monday August 1. 1896 316  
First part hulk trades from the ESE & steered to E  
at 4 PM got the table up for the store room  
oil middle the same at 6 AM began to  
head round latter part pleasant employed stowing  
the same so ends all well

Lat 2-11 S Long 111-03 W  
Tuesday 2 317  
First part employed stowing down oil at  
5 PM spoke the mile & then wore ship to the  
mid course equally latter pleasant employed stowing  
down oil so ends all well

Lat 2-09 S Long  
Wednesday 3 318  
First part pleasant at 4 PM finished stowing  
down at 5 PM spoke the mile middle & latter  
part the same so ends all well

Lat 3-07 S Long 112-15 W by 319  
Thursday 4  
First part hulk trades from ESE & steered to E  
at 4 PM shifted the main topail still in company  
with the mile middle & latter part equally



Cruising on the off shore ground  
employed mending the main topsail so was  
all well Lat 4-20 Long 112-29 W

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1896 320  
First part took trades from ESE steered &  
employed mending the main topsail at 5 1/4  
spoke the mile Middle & latter part squally  
with some rain so ends all well

Lat 4-04 Long 112-35 W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part took trades & squally from E  
& SE employed mending the main top  
sail Middle & latter part squally employed  
heaving out the after hold so ends all well

Lat 4-44 Long 113-40 W

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part took trades from ESE steered E  
at 5 PM spoke the mile Middle & latter part  
squally saw a strange sail to the westward  
so ends all well still in company with the  
mile ship to the westward

Lat 4-30 Long 113-45 W

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part took trades from ESE at 2 PM  
saw another strange sail to the westward at 5 1/4  
spoke the mile & were ship to the westward, rather  
more moderate Middle squally at 6 PM were  
ship to the westward saw 2 ships so ends all  
well

Lat 4-56 Long 113-59-45 W

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate made sail at 4 PM  
shifted the main topsail at 5 1/4 spoke the mile  
& Marsens & then shortened sail at 10 were  
ship to the westward latter part more moderate so ends all  
well

Lat

Long

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant at 6 PM were ship to the  
westward & spoke the Marsens & wrote letters home



Remarks on Board Ship George  
Middle the same at 6 A.M. in the ship  
to the end latter pleasant so ends all well

Lat 4-36 N Long 112-19 W  
Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> 1856 286

First part moderate trades from ESE  
& pleasant in the ship to the end at 4 P.M.  
& spoke the mile & barons all the middle  
part lay with the main yard aback at  
6 P.M. kept off the wind & spoke the Magned  
of Warren part Brown 10 miles and 500 lbs  
latter pleasant so ends all well

Lat 4-29 N Long 113-07 35 W  
Friday 12<sup>th</sup> 1856 287

First part brisk trades from ESE steered  
SW and 5-4 P.M. spoke the mile & luffed to the  
end all the middle part the same at 6 P.M. kept  
off the wind latter part brisk trades & pleasant  
employed to work in the rigging so ends all  
well same journey

Lat 5-01 N Long this day 37 W  
Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> 1856

First part brisk trades from ESE & pleasant  
employed to work in the rigging at 5 P.M. spoke  
the mile & luffed to head to the end all the  
middle part the same at 6 P.M. steered  
SW latter part pleasant so ends all well

Lat 4-25 N Long 117-20 W  
Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> 1856 288

First part brisk trades from ESE steered SW  
at 6 P.M. hove out the after lead for stores  
at 5 spoke the mile & luffed to the end  
at 4 in the ship to the end at 6 P.M.  
steered W. the Capt went on board the mile  
so ends all well

Lat 4-01 N Long



Cruising on the off shore ground

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1856

First part brisk trades from E & steered to  
at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. luffed to E, the Capt came  
on board, all the Middle part lay with the  
main yard a back, at 6 P.M. steered to latter part  
more moderate & pleasant so ends all well

Lat 2-56 S Long 117-57-45 W

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades from E & steered  
to at 6<sup>th</sup> spoke the Mils & luffed to the End  
all the Middle part the same at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M.  
steered to the latter part brisk trades so ends employ  
ed fitting the Bow boat davits

Lat 2-16 S Long 117-59 W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from E & steered to  
at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. spoke the Mils & luffed to the End  
Middle the same at 6 P.M. steered to the latter  
the same so ends all well

Lat 2-25 S Long 119-45 W

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from E & steered to at  
5 P.M. spoke the Mils, & then lay all the Middle  
part with the main yard a back at 1 P.M. steered  
to at 11 saw whales breaching so ends all well

Lat 1-02 S Long this day

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades from E & E, chasing whales  
the Mils got one & gallyed the rest at 5 P.M.  
we lowered struck one & hoisted him by the iron's  
breasting at 6<sup>th</sup> came on board & wore ship to the  
End with thick hazy weather all the Middle part  
heavy dew at 6 P.M. tacked to the End at 9 saw  
whales lowered got 2 struck another & he took the line  
quicker than you can think so ends took the whales  
along side so ends all well no obs this day

1856

hook 2 of S.B. 8's iron

1856



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
Saturday August 20 1796 395

First part moderate trades from ESE were  
Ship to it commenced furling at 6 PM  
finished furling & wore ship to it & it  
all the middle part employed clearing away  
the heads at 2 AM wore ship to it & it  
part pleasant began to boil so ends all well  
Lat 00-29 N Long 122-15-45 by obs

Sunday 21 396

First part pleasant weather employed boiling  
saw black fish & porpoises middle part the same  
at 9 AM wore ship to it & it saw whales  
lowered & got 2 & got the Starboard head stove so ends  
got them alongside the obs this day

Monday 22 397

First part moderate trades from ESE & pleasant  
furling at 4 PM the mile run down & spoke us  
at 7h finished furling & wore ship to it & it  
at 2 AM wore ship to it & it began to boil  
latter part pleasant employed boiling so ends all well  
Lat 00-04 N Long 122-11-45 by obs

Tuesday 23 398

First part pleasant employed boiling at 6 PM  
spoke the mile at 1 AM wore ship to it & it  
at 8 wore back to it & it so ends all well  
finished boiling Lat 00-15 N Long 122-51-45 by obs

Wednesday 24 399

First part moderate trades from ESE & pleasant  
at 6h PM spoke the mile middle part brisk  
trades latter the same employed roasting oil  
so ends all well Lat 1-22 N Long 122-10-45 by obs

Thursday 25 400

First part brisk trades from ESE & suggested steered  
to the Sd employed roasting oil at 6 PM spoke  
the mile & got the tackles up over the main hold  
for heaving out to stow down all the middle  
part the same at 5h AM commenced breaking and



Cruising on the off shore ground  
The main had latter part more moderate supply  
storing down oil so ends all well

Lat 00-58 S Long 113-14 W this day

Friday August 26 1896

First part moderate trades from ESE & pleasant  
steered N & employed storing down oil, at 6 1/2  
PM finished & spoke the Milt. Made part the  
same latter part employed breaking out the ice had  
so ends all well Lat 00-29 S Long 120-15 W

Saturday 27

First part very light airs from ESE steered N & E  
employed storing of the ice had at 2 PM  
finished & washed ship at 5 1/2 spoke the Milt  
allmost calm at 9 the wind began to breeze  
Middle part heavy dew wore ship to the S & S  
Middle part the same at 9 AM the Milt  
saw whales lowered the Milt got 28 we got over  
so ends all well Lat 00-19 S Long 121-15 W

Sunday 28

First part light airs from ESE & pleasant at  
2 1/2 PM lowered the boats & chased till sundown  
then struck one & got him at 3 PM took him  
along side, head to the bow ~~130~~ Middle part  
pleasant at 5 1/2 commenced putting in the fuel  
& saw more whales lowered at 10 PM but did not  
strike so ends all well No obs this day

Monday 29

First part light airs & pleasant from ESE saw  
whales lowered got one struck another & lost a  
line & 2 oars ~~228~~ at 5 PM took him  
alongside at 9 1/2 began to boil Middle part  
pleasant & Middle part pleasant at 1 1/2 PM began  
to fuel at 10 1/2 finished so ends all well employed  
boiling Lat 00-15 S Long 125-13-15 W

Tuesday 30

First part pleasant steered ESE at 6 PM wore  
ship to the bow & spoke the Milt & got over 2 oars



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
Middle part pleasant and 6 AM Moke to the  
S latter part the same finished boiling so ends  
all well. Lat 00-19 N Long

Wednesday August 27 1896 406  
First part moderate trades from ESE & steered  
SE to and 5 PM were ship to the body spoke  
the mile and midnight were ship to the side and  
4 AM brisk breeze with some rain and 6 AM were  
ship to the side so ends employed doing sundry  
jobs so ends all well

Lat 00-20 N Long 125-05 W  
Thursday September 1 1896 405  
First part brisk trades <sup>from</sup> E & steered E & employed  
coopering oil and 5 PM got the tackle over the  
main hold for stowing down and 6 AM spoke the  
mile Middle part the same and 5 AM began  
to break out to stow down latter part empty  
stowing again with steered to the side so ends all  
Lat 00-23 N Long this day

Friday 2 1896 406  
First part moderate trades from SE & employed  
stowing down oil in the Starboard side forward  
in the main hold and 5 finished & hoisted on 40 lbs  
water for the mile and 6 PM spoke ~~hark~~ ~~xxxxxx~~  
~~xxxxxx~~ all the Middle part the same and  
6 AM were ship to the side and 4 AM saw breeches  
& steered for them but saw them no more so ends

Lat 01-21 N Long 125-00-45 W  
Saturday 3 407  
First part pleasant spoke the mile & were ship  
to the side & gave her 40 lbs of water and 8 AM  
PM were ship to the side Middle part the  
same and 5 AM were ship to the side and 9  
AM spoke red colours for whales tacked for them  
but saw them no more & than tacked back again  
so ends all well Lat 1-40 N Long this day  
(Cured 20 this day)



Cruising on the off shore ground  
 Sunday September 4<sup>th</sup> 1896 408  
 First part pleasant weather from SE steered to the  
 second employed mending the Starboard lead and  
 P.M. spoke the mile all the middle part light  
 and latter part squally with some rain so we  
 got our water fast from the mile

Lat 2-48 S Long 126-11 W

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

409

First part squally from SE at 3 P.M. cleared off  
 pleasant and we were ship to the second saw porpoises  
 & spoke the mile at 6, middle part the same at  
 5<sup>th</sup> A.M. steered to latter part employed mending the  
 Starboard lead so ends all well

Lat 2-16 S Long this day

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

410

First part moderate trades & pleasant from ESE  
 steered to employed mending the Starboard lead  
 & the coopers repairing fast, at 5 finished the lead  
 at 6 spoke the mile & luffed to SE all the  
 middle part the same so ends all well, the  
 coopers employed repairing old fast & making  
 a hose tub, still in company with said ship

Lat 1-15 S Long 126-19 W

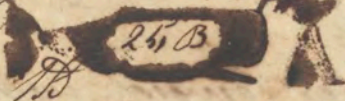
Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

411

First part moderate trades & pleasant from ESE  
 steered to the coopers employed repairing old fast, saw  
 Finbacks at 6 P.M. luffed to SE all the middle part  
 the same at 9 A.M. saw Finbacks & porpoises at  
 10<sup>th</sup> saw sperm whales lowered got over so ends  
 all well, no obs this day

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

412

First part light and pleasant employed gutting  
 at 4 P.M. finished & lowered four more whales, but did  
 not strike  at 11 began to hail at 12 were  
 ship to the second all the middle part  
 pleasant at 9 A.M. were ship to the second so ends  
 all well Lat 00-56 S Long 127-10 W



## Remarks on board Ship George

Friday September 9 1836

415

First part pleasant employed looking at 5  
 P.M. spoke the Mito and finished looking  
 at midnight were ship to the end all the  
 latter part the same so ends all well

Lat 1-27 S. Long 121-29 W

Saturday 10

414

First part pleasant were ship to the end saw  
 blackfish at 6 P.M. spoke the Mito all the middle  
 & latter part the same employed making spungum  
 so ends all well Lat 1-10 S. Long 121-22 W

strong southerly current Sunday 11

415

First part moderate breeze pleasant from ESE  
 steered N.W. employed making spungum at 6  
 P.M. spoke the Mito, saw finback porpoises  
 middle back hump at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered but  
 did not strike at 10h lowered & got one so ends  
 all well Lat 0-10 S. Long this day

Monday 12

416

First part moderate trades saw whales run off with  
 a whale along side at 2h P.M. gave up the chase  
 & began to hunt, head to the N.E. at 5 finished  
 cutting at 8 began to boil middle part the  
 saw all the middle part back hump at 6 A.M.  
 were ship to the end at 9 saw whales lowered the  
 boats got one & struck another it more down so  
 ends all well Lat 0-12 S. Long this day

Tuesday 13

417

First part moderate trades from ESE at 1 P.M.  
 commenced cutting at 3h finished at 4 began to  
 boil steered N.E. all the middle part back hump  
 all at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered but did not  
 strike so ends all well Lat 0-20 S. Long

Wednesday 14


418

First part pleasant saw whales lowered without success  
 & came on board at 4h lowered again & got one large  
 one at 8h took him along side still looking



77  
Bumping off shore ground  
and midnight finished boiling all the middle  
part pleased at 6 PM began to find latter  
part employed seeing the same come very near  
loosing the way by the blanked piece turning  
off and soon spoke the mile boiling so ends  
all well latter 22 & no log this day

Thursday September 15<sup>th</sup> 1836 419  
First part pleased employed gutting head to the  
side at 5 PM finished at 5 began to boil more  
ship to the bow saw more whales to windward  
all the middle part pleased employed boiling  
& gutting junk at 11 PM finished boiling  
head so ends all well latter 16 & no log this day

Friday 16<sup>th</sup> 420  
First part light breeze pleased steered SSE  
employed boiling at 5 PM were ship to the  
bow saw redbacks, at 6 spoke the mile middle  
part pleased at 6 PM saw whales to the  
leeward at 7 PM lowered struck and steam hoisted  
at noon he bursted his boiler than Kiff left him  
 latter 19 & no log this day

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> 421  
First part moderate breeze pleased from SSE at 2  
PM began to find at 4 finished gutting at 4 PM  
finished boiling the large whale at 8 commenced  
boiling the small one all the middle part pleased  
at 5 PM were ship to the bow latter fish bigger  
saw tracks so ends latter 40 & log 191-12-30

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup> 422  
First part moderate breeze pleased from SSE at  
12 PM were ship to the bow at 4 got the table  
over the main hold for to stow down oil at 4  
finished boiling & set 4 watches at 5 began to heat  
out the main hold latter part employed stowing down  
oil so ends latter 16 & no log this day  
Dreamed of home last night



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Monday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1836 423

First part moderate trades & pleasant from S.E. steered E.N.E., employed stowing down oil till 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. at 7 spoke the Mile Middle part brisk trades and at 8 P.M. began to stow down oil and at 9<sup>th</sup> saw whales lowered struck one & lost the line at 10 came on board & went to work again stowing down oil so ends this 24 hour

Lat 40-36 N Long 131-40 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> 424

First part brisk trades & rugged from S.E. were ship to the S.W. had some fine rain, employed stowing down oil and at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.W. spoke the Mile and at midnight were ship to the S.W. all the Middle part the same and at 5 P.M. commenced heaving on the after hold & between decks for bark all the latter part the same

Lat 40-36 N Long 132-19 W

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> 425

First part moderate trades & pleasant & employed starting & stowing of, at 5 P.M. finished at 6 spoke the Mile & were ship to the S.W. all the Middle & latter part the same employed fitting the boats so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40-14 N Long this day

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> 426

First part moderate trades & pleasant from S.E. steered E.N.E. employed coiling a new tow line for the starboard head at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. untied the old jib & hoisted another and at 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the Mile all the Middle part pleasant and at 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. were ship to the S.W. latter part the crews employed repairing bark so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40-26 N Long 133-05 W

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> 427

First part light & airy & pleasant from E.N.E. steered S.W. the crews employed repairing bark, at 5 P.M. spoke the Mile Middle part pleasant



Cruising on the of shore ground  
at 1 AM tacked to the S. W. with same  
whales at 8 we saw whales at 10 lowered  
the boats without success so ended these 24 hours  
lat 20-34 S Long 139 this day

Saturday September 24 1856 429

First part moderate trade & pleasant from  
E & E stood to the S. W. at 2 PM saw whales  
lowered again without success at 5 lowered again  
at dark came on board all the Middle part  
pleasant at 6 1/2 saw whales at 11 lowered the boats  
but saw no more of the whales at 9 came on  
board & were ship to the S. W. latter cloudy so ended  
one native from the Sandwich Islands & one Irish  
man of duty lat 20-11 S Long

Sunday 25

429

First part moderate trade & pleasant from E & E  
stood to the S. W. at 4 PM saw whales to windward  
& tacked to the S. W. all the Middle part pleasant  
at 5 1/2 PM tacked to the S. W. latter the same so  
was said men of duty lat 20-09 S Long 134-36 W

Sunday 26

430

First part moderate trade & pleasant weather from  
E & E stood to the S. W. at 1 PM squally double reefed  
the fore & Miz top sails single reefed the Main took  
in the jib & hauled up the Main sail at 6 made  
sail latter high trade & rugged so ended said men  
of duty lat 1-32 S Long 135-17 W

Sunday 27

431

First part high trade & rugged from E & E kept  
of E & W bound to the N. W. one of the Marguerite  
made all sail set up the fore & Miz top gallant &  
fly jib rigging at 7 PM set whole watches  
at midnight very squally at 3 PM more  
moderate at 11 saw a Barque Presian  
Capt Rye 23 months and 800 so ended  
lat 4-01 S Long 136-24 W Bound, in



# Remarks on board Ship *Porcupine*

Wednesday September 29<sup>th</sup> 1836 492

Ship *Porcupine* bound to St Marguerite & Co  
First part brisk trade & squally from ESE & steered  
SSE & at 1 PM spoke St Vincent at 2 1/2 hrs  
in the main top gallant sail all the middle  
part more moderate made all sail latter the  
same employed making sholepines so ends  
said men of duty latter 2000 1891-34 W

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> 493

First part brisk trade & rigged from ESE  
steered SSE & at 4 steered SSE & at 7 PM  
took in the fore & main top gallant sails with  
the middle part the same at 1 PM kept of  
SSE & made sail at 11 AM saw Quatinga  
Bearing SSE Dist 15 leagues latter the same  
at 10 1/2 hrs at 1891-19 W

Friday 30<sup>th</sup> 494

First part brisk trade & rigged from ESE steered  
SSE & at 3 PM went in with the trade & ashore  
but did not land at 4 came on board & steered  
W at 5 saw Antakissa Bearing W Dist 10 leagues  
at 5 1/2 double reefed the top sails & buffed too to  
the fore & the fore & the fore & the fore  
of the fore all the middle part the same  
at 4 1/2 AM kept of W at 7 sent the boat of  
in to get a pilot at 10 came too an anchor  
latter employed getting bark ready for water so ends

Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1836 495

First part pleasant at 1 PM set anchor  
watch all the middle part the same at 2 set  
the raft ashore at 10 took it on board & steered  
it away & blacked the fore so ends there 24 hours

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup> 496

First part pleasant got of a broad load of  
potatoes & 2 hogs all the middle part the same  
at 3 1/2 AM let the watch go ashore latter part  
squally with some rain so ends there 24 hours



Lying to an Anchor at Ankahira

Monday Oct 2 1826 on 437  
First part pleasant and 3 PM took a boat  
one hog & some coconuts and 6 PM watch  
came on board from the shore Middle part  
and 4 PM had some rain and 6 PM got of a small  
raft of water and 5 PM left a boat over go ashore  
so ends

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed storing water &  
the Carpenter from the shore shifting the Davis's  
cranes and 5 PM took a boat load of potatoes on  
board & the men came of Middle part pleasant  
latter part employed Wooding so ends

Yorky

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed Wooding Middle  
part pleasant latter employed Wooding so ends

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed Wooding and 6 PM  
took the boat in got ready for sea. Middle part  
and 6 PM got under weigh & went to sea so ends

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> 25 men all told

First part first trading pleasant from 8 AM started  
BE employed storing away the fatles and 8 PM opened  
a pack of bread and 4 spoke an English ship of war  
bound to the Sid Middle part rainy wind baffling and 12  
tacked to the land and 5 PM Making Bore to the S. Dis  
10 Leagues latter pleasant so ends all well

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant and 2 PM sent the boat ashore  
at Ankahira & tacked of shore head to the Sid and 10  
tacked back and 5 PM the boat came on board brought  
2 natives & tacked back to the Sid Middle part pleasant  
and 7 PM set the boat ashore latter lay off on  
and 11 PM the boat came off with 14 hogs so ends

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed trading and 5 PM came  
off with 14 more hogs Middle part lay off on Middle  
specially and 7 PM sent the boat in to have a dinner



Remarks on board Ship *Forerunner*  
at noon the boat came of so ends all well  
Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1856 444

First part brisk trades & sailing at 4 P.M. pleasant  
at 5<sup>th</sup> the boats came on board with 22 bags  
tacked to the side & went to sea at 11 tacked  
to the side at 5 P.M. Making Done A.B.W.  
Dist 3 Leagues latter pleasant so ends all well  
Lat 4-49 N Long 138-14-30 W

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

445

First part pleasant at 4 P.M. squally with some  
rain at 5 single reefed the topsails and mizzen.  
The land was W & Dist 6 Leagues all the  
middle part squally latter more moderate with  
the main sails and a fore sail so ends all well  
Lat 7-50 N Long 138-29 W

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

446

First part brisk trades & rigged from S & steered  
N & the watch employed mending the main sail  
at 4 P.M. struck the reefs and the top sails  
middle the same latter pleasant watch employed  
mending the main sail so ends one brace of duty  
Lat 8-26 N Long 138-20 W

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

447

First part pleasant watch employed mending the  
main sail at 4<sup>th</sup> squally rain breeches at 5 single  
reefed the top sails all the middle & latter part pleasant  
employed fitting the fore boats Davits & cranes so ends  
Lat 8-51 N Long 137-40-30 W

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

448

First part moderate trades pleasant employed rigging  
the fore boat at 4<sup>th</sup> set the reefs and the topsails at 9<sup>th</sup>  
set the top gallant sails all the middle & latter  
part pleasant employed fitting the fore boat Davits  
& painting the fore boat so ends third 24 hours  
Lat 9-38 N Long 137-35 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

449

First part moderate trades pleasant from S & E  
steered N & still to work fitting the fore boat at 4  
P.M. finished the Davits & painted them



Bound on the Line for Whales  
all the Middle & latter part the same so ends  
Lat 2-25 N Long 126-55-45 W  
Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> 1936 450

First part moderate trades, pleasant from  
SE steered E & E all the Middle & latter part  
pleasant & I was very busy killing red hags  
so ends Lat 1-21 N Long 125-45 W  
Monday 17<sup>th</sup> 451

First part moderate trades, pleasant from  
ESE steered E & E at 5 PM saw Black fish &  
one Fin back at 6 took in the 8's only top gate  
rails & they jiffy & chose boats crews & set boats  
watches all the Middle & latter part pleasant  
god the boat board and so ends all well  
Starboard watch had Lat 00-42 N Long god none  
the last 4 hours  
Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> 452

First part light trades, pleasant at 4 PM  
saw a large bear whale breaching struck him  
twice but the iron would not enter through  
the blubber at 6 came on board without success  
steered E & Middle pleasant at 5 PM  
tacked to the 10's latter the same so ends all  
well employed doing sundry jobs  
Lat 00-41 N Long 124-50-45 W  
Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> 453

First part light trades, pleasant from ESE  
tacked to the E & all the Middle part the same  
at 6 PM saw a school of whales at 7 PM  
the boats chased them all over the Ocean then  
the larboard boat got along side of one  
& the boat steered ship at him so ends  
Lat 00-25 N Long 124-48 W  
Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> 454

First part light trades, pleasant from SE steered  
E & E at 2 PM the boats came on board  
without success all the Middle part the same



Remarks on board Ship forenoon  
at 7 AM tacked to the Sd latter part  
pleasant saw Black fish. Repairing so ends  
Lat 00-22 S Long 104-45 W

Friday Oct 21 1856

455

First part light trades pleasant from SE  
steered to the Sd at 4 PM tacked to the Sd &  
saw porpoises all the Middle part fresh trades  
latter the same so ends all well saw Fin tracks  
Lat 00-20 S Long 105-15 W

Saturday 22

456

First part moderate trades pleasant from  
ESE tacked to the Sd at 5 PM tacked to the  
Sd at 6 AM tacked to the Sd so ends all well  
employed doing small jobs

Lat 00-31 S Long

Sunday 23

457

First part moderate trades pleasant from  
ESE steered to the Sd at 6 PM tacked to the Sd  
all the Middle latter part the same so ends  
Lat 00-20 S Long 105-07-45 W

Monday 24

458

First part moderate trades pleasant from  
ESE ~~steered~~ steered to the Sd at 4 PM tacked  
to the Sd all the Middle part heavy crew at  
5 AM got the old boat out & repaired her rolled  
her & took her up on the waist crains & took the  
waist board in so ends this 24 hours

Lat 1-26 S So long this day

Tuesday 25

459

First part moderate trades pleasant steered to  
the Sd employed mending the waist board at  
5 PM finished all the Middle latter part fresh  
trades employed painting the waist board so ends  
Lat 2-04 S Long 105-40 W



Cruising to the Westward near the Line  
Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1896 460

First part brisk trades & pleasant from ESE  
tacked to the S by employed making belaying  
pins all the Middle latter part the same  
employed beating and storing of the S by  
hold so was all well but a few that hanged

Latter end of the day this day

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades & pleasant had a search  
for a thief without success the barbers employed  
making sinners all the Middle part heavy  
dew latter part employed beating and storing  
of the S by tacked to the S by at 2 AM  
hold so was

Latter end of the day 136-00

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades & pleasant from  
ESE steered SE at 1 PM got the wind beat  
and the barboard head in all the Middle  
part the same at 2 PM wore ship to the  
S by latter employed making the barboard head  
so was

Latter end of the day this day

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades & pleasant from ESE  
steered SE employed making the barboard head  
Middle part heavy dew latter part pleasant  
finished the boat so was

Latter end of the day 136-05

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades & pleasant at 3 PM  
steered to the S by all the Middle  
part heavy dew latter part pleasant so was

Latter end of the day this day

Monday 31<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate trades & pleasant from ESE  
steered to the S by at 4 PM tacked to the S by all the  
Middle part heavy dew at 5 AM tacked to the S by  
latter the same employed making sinners painting the barboard



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

so was the 24 hours all well

Lat 40-50 Long 136-38 W

Tuesday Nov 1st 1856 466

First part moderate trading pleasant from ESE stood to the Sd employed making inside painting the larboard head all the middle part heavy dew at 6 AM more ship to the Sd & single reefed the topsail and so saw whales bound to the windward quick lowered the boats & got 3 small ones

so ends no obs this day

Wednesday 2

467

First part brisk trading pleasant took the whales along side at 2 PM began to cut and finished at 4 and set the middle square at 4 AM began to boil at 8 AM tacked to the Sd and 10 finished the heads began

the body so ends same in first part

Lat 40-17 W Long 136-38 W

Thursday 3

468

First part moderate trading & rugged steered to the Sd employed trading all the middle part the same and 10 PM finished trading so ends all well Lat 40-00 Long 137-31 W

Friday 4

469

First part brisk trading & rugged from ESE stood to the Sd and 5 AM saw whales astern more ship for them but it was too late all the middle part brisk trading & rugged latter the same so ends all well fitted a new main & tie

Lat 40-50 W Long 137-31 W

Saturday 5

470

First part brisk trading & rugged from ESE stood to the Sd got the tackles over the main hatchway for stowing down and 6 tacked to the Sd and part the same at 6 AM more ship to the Sd latter employed stowing down oil so ends all well

Lat 40-21 W Long 137-31 W





1  
Cruising to the Westward near the Line  
Sunday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1856 471

First part moderate trades & pleasant  
from E & S stood to the S by all hands employed  
stowing down oil at 5 P.M. finished  
all the Middle & latter part brisk trades  
rugged so much all well Lat 10-22 & Long 135-15 W

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> 472


First part brisk trades & rugged from E wore  
Ship to the S by & set the Main-sail all the  
Middle part cloudy latter more moderate  
& pleasant employed doing sundry jobs so much  
at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S by Lat 10-20 & Long 135-15 W this day

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> 473

First part moderate trades & pleasant from  
E stood to the S by at 4 P.M. saw sperm whales  
sounded & got one  darted at another but  
struck his head & did not fasten  at 6 P.M.  
took him along side all the Middle part  
the same at 8 P.M. began to end at 10  
finished & began to work so much stood to  
the S by this day Lat 10-12 & Long 135-15 W  
the son had Decease day 9<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades & hazy employed  
boiling at 4 P.M. tacked to the S by Middle  
part pleasant at 4 P.M. finished boiling  
latter part pleasant so much all well  
at 6 P.M. tacked to the S by Lat 10-20 & Long 135-15 W

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> 475

First part moderate trades & pleasant from  
E stood to the S by at 10 P.M. had a hard shower  
of rain at 11 P.M. tacked to the S by at 5 P.M. saw  
sperm whales sounded struck one & the short  
warp parted & lost him so much employed chasing  
the other this day 

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> 476

First part light trades & pleasant from E & S employed  
chasing whales without success till sundown



Remarks on board Ship forenoon  
all the Middle part moderate trades & SE  
tacked to the S. side latter light breeze pleasant  
saw beaches but could not get to them  
so was all well

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 1826 412

First part light breeze pleasant from SE  
stood to the S. side employed making permanent  
bathways & lance warp all the Middle part  
moderate trades latter part very light trades, saw  
one Fin. back & some porpoises employed making  
seizing stuff so was all well

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> Nov 425

First part light trades & pleasant from SE tacked  
to the E. & S. E, employed doing necessary jobs,  
saw one Fin. back & a great many porpoises  
all the Middle part pleasant, with a heavy  
dew at 4 PM tacked to the S. side latter pleasant  
so was all well, Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 425

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> Nov 430

First part moderate trades & pleasant from SE  
stood to the S. side, at 4 PM got the tackle  
over the main hold for stowing down oil, at  
5 PM tacked to the S. side. Had a light squall  
of rain, saw Fin. backs all the Middle part  
light trades at 5 PM tacked to the S. side  
latter part pleasant employed stowing down  
oil so was all well Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 425

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> Nov 430

First part moderate trades & pleasant from  
SE stood to the S. side, employed stowing down  
oil, at 4 PM saw a Fin. back, at 5 PM finish  
stowing of & tacked to the S. side all the Middle  
& latter part light trades, employed to work  
in the rigging so was all well

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> Nov 425



Cruising near the Line of the 11th Nov 1856-4931

First part brisk trades & pleasant from ESE backed to the S. at 12h P.M. the main top sail, the parted, at 2h the jib split under it & repaired it at 5h finished it & bent it again all the middle part squally at 6 P.M. more ship to the S. the latter the wind shifted to the fore top sail, same time back, so errors all well

Drained of salt water 150 lbs 140-4932

Thursday 17th 4932  
First part brisk trades & rugged shifted to Main top sail & began to rip up the fore squally same time back all the middle part latter the same employed ripping up the fore top sail so errors all well

Lat 00-22 S Long 140-4933

Friday 18th 4933  
First part brisk trades & rugged from ESE stood to the S. employed mending the main top sail all the middle & latter part moderate, employed mending the main top sail, so errors all well Lat 01-40 S Long 140-4934

Saturday 19th 4934  
First part brisk trades stood to the S. employed mending the main top sail, at 3h P.M. bent it & at 6 backed ship to the S. all the middle & latter more moderate & pleasant, latter employed heaving out the fore hold for water so errors all well Lat 00-52 S Long 140-4935

Sunday 20th 4935  
First part moderate trades, pleasant stood to the S. employed heaving out the fore hold



Remarks on board Ship George  
& stowing it of at 4 1/2 PM finished stowing  
of all the Middles & latter part moderate  
trades pleasant so ends all well

Lat 00-16 N Long 140-22-15 W  
Monday Nov 21 1856 490

First part moderate trades pleasant stood to  
the end at 4 PM opened a gale of wind  
all the Middles part the same at 6 PM  
more ship to the end latter the same so ends

Lat 00-57 S Long 140-50 W  
Tuesday 22 491

First part light trades pleasant stood  
to the end, employed making head  
gaskets fitting the barrel roap to the main  
top sail yard all the Middles part the same  
latter brisk trades steered S by W employed  
mending the jib so ends all well

Lat 00-16 S Long 140-50 W  
Wednesday 23 492

First part brisk trades pleasant steered S by W  
employed mending the jib at 5 PM finished  
all the Middles part the same at 6 PM  
more ship to the end latter part emp-  
loyed middle stitching the main top sail  
so ends all well Lat 00-55 S Long 140-50 W

Thursday 24 493

First part brisk trades pleasant steered  
S by W employed middle stitching  
the main top sail at 6 PM luffed to the  
wind middle the same at 8 PM more  
ship to the end latter employed making  
spungers & turned gaskets so ends all well  
Lat 00-03 S Long 140-50 W

Friday 25 494

First part brisk trades pleasant steered S by W  
employed making head gaskets at 6 PM  
luffed middle pleasant at 8 PM more ship to



Bound to the Westward near the line  
to W B W latter part employed breaking out  
the between decks for shooting shoot beams  
so ends all well last

On big this day  
491

Saturday Nov 26 1926

First part Irish traders, pleasant floor  
& steered to W B W employed stowing of between  
decks, setting up shoots and 6 single reaped  
the topside & luffed the ship to the wind  
Midnight the same at 4h AM were ship to  
S W and 4h saw sperm whales close under  
the bows, turned quick to the windward  
lowered the boats latter came on board without  
success so ends all well latter - On big

Sunday Nov 27

First part Irish traders, rugged floor &  
steered S employed making burn & gaskets  
Midnight Irish traders at 6h AM were ship  
to the S latter the same so ends all well

Latter 27 On big this day

Monday 28

First part Irish traders, pleasant floor &  
steered to a & 6 P M luffed to S W & mixed  
part the same at 6 AM were ship &  
steered S W latter part employed setting  
up rigging so ends all well

Latter 28 On big this day

Tuesday 29

First part Irish traders, pleasant steered  
S W employed setting up rigging at 4h  
P M finished & saw sperm whales close  
to the ship turned the boats, got one  
at 2 took him along side  
at pleasant at 5h AM were ship  
& began to find at 7h finished further  
at 10h began to fail latter the same so ends

Latter 29 On big 142-02-15 30



Remarks on board Ship Congress

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1795 495  
 First part moderate trades pleasant from  
 E steered S at 4 1/2 P M saw a fin. back  
 employed boiling Miale to same aft  
 11 M finished boiling latter high trades  
 & pleasant more ship to the end so ends  
 Lat 100-14 N Long

Thursday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1795 496  
 First part high trades pleasant from  
 E steered to the end Miale high trades  
 & rugged at 6 AM wore ship to  
 the end & steered S B W latter the same  
 Coopers employed setting up old & shooks  
 so ends all well Lat 101-22 N Long

Friday 2 497  
 First part high trades & rugged from E  
 steered S B W at 5 P M saw a fin. back  
 at 5 1/2 cleared down the main & Miz top sails  
 & single reefed all the Miale part squally  
 at 9 AM wore a preventer main brace  
 made sail & steered S B W to bound to  
 Otaheite Society Isles latter the same so ends  
 Lat 100-17 N Long 143-01-35 W

Saturday 3 498  
 First part high trades from E & very rugged  
 steered S B W at all the Miale part the same  
 latter part more moderate so ends all well  
 Lat 100-05 N Long 144-20 W

Sunday 4 499  
 First part high trades & pleasant from E  
 steered S B W employed making yard arms  
 gaskets at 2 P M steered S B W Miale & latter  
 the same so ends all well except one  
 Sandwich Is Native Lat 102 N Long 145-24 W

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> 500  
 First part high trades rugged from E steered  
 S B W Miale part squally latter more moder



Bound to Otaheite, Society Islands  
employed breaking out & storing of the  
last hold for stores so was all well

Lat 10 45 - 56 S Long 146 - 33 W  
Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1796 501

First part light breeze pleasant from  
E & S steered S by E employed making  
seizing stuff, yard arm gaskets & A  
made egg for the main mast middle  
moderate at 6 AM rainy at 9 AM  
saw sperm whales towed 3 boats & got  
at 12 3 4 5

~~126~~ ~~126~~ ~~20~~ ~~25~~  
Killed 2 more but they sunk  
latter light breeze calm so was  
all well this day

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> 502

First part light breeze & pleasant from  
E & S employed cutting at 6 PM  
finished all the first watch employed  
chasing away heads at 2 AM began  
to sail latter light breeze pleasant steered  
E & employed boiling breaking out between  
decks & bucketing down so was I mean of duty

Lat 11 - 14 S Long 146 - 56 W 503

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breeze with some rain from  
E & S steered S & S & employed boiling the  
coopers setting up sheets middle pleasant  
at 8 AM finished boiling had some rain  
latter pleasant so was I native of duty

Lat 12 - 14 S Long 146 - 55 W

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> 504  
First part light breeze pleasant from  
E steered S by E at 4 PM steered S  
wind E & S & rainy middle pleasant but very  
light breeze calm latter the same watch  
employed setting a pair of new old fore  
topmast back stays one the old ones parted  
so was said native sick of duty

Lat 13 - 24 S Long



Remarks on board Ship *Frederick*  
 Saturday Dec 10 1856 505  
 First part light breeze fair from E & S  
 steered S watch employed doing small  
 jobs at 7 PM fair all the while  
 latter part the same watch employed putting  
 the gaskets so errors, said native sick of duty  
 Lat 14-05 S Long 145-55 W

Sunday 11 506  
 First part light breeze fair at 4 PM  
 shifted the fore sail wind light  
 wind pleasant at 10 PM saw Deans  
 Island bearing S Dist 2 leagues so error  
 Lat 14-57 S Long 147-05 W  
 Monday 12 507

First part light breeze pleasant from  
 E & S steered S & S and bore from S & S  
 at 6 PM Dist 2 leagues  
 at 9 PM all the while & latter part  
 light breeze fair from SE head E & E at 6  
 PM the E end of Deans Isle bore SE Dist  
 2 leagues the W end of Canina bore S W  
 at 7 PM light breeze from E & S steered S & S  
 so errors said native of duty no on this day

Tuesday 13 508  
 First part had a high squall of rain &  
 wind from E & S with some thunder steered  
 S W & S at 2 PM more moderate  
 had glory at broke out the after hold  
 for stores at 9 PM gentle breeze from  
 W & W at 11 PM fair wind the same  
 at 9 PM saw whales to the S & S  
 lowered 3 boats got 2 one large one &  
 one small eye took them along side  
 No fish this day

Wednesday 14 509  
 First part fair very hot at 2 PM began  
 to blow at 2 finished the small whale & the large



*Dec 15*  
 Boarded the Otahaita Society ship  
 over today and a heavy thundering sharp  
 lightning from SE. Wind squally and  
 at 1 PM began to boil and had a  
 heavy temper and a pleasant latter  
 part employed putting the large whale  
 head & boiling so much said man  
 sick of duty. At 10-12 PM no big

Thursday Dec 15 1850-51  
 First part pleasant light breeze & calm  
 squally & puffing with some rain  
 employed boiling & breaking out the  
 fore had for empty bark at 6 PM  
 PM saw a water spout & a whirl  
 wind followed by a heavy temper  
 all wind squally heavy rain thunder  
 & lightning stopped the work & cooled  
 down at 2 PM began to boil again  
 with breeze from NW & steered SE. At  
 part the same employed boiling saw  
 Otahaita bearing SE 1/2 S Dist 14  
 Leagues so much for this day

Friday 16  
 First part with breeze from E to SE  
 & steady steered SE. At 8 PM  
 were ship of shore head to the NW  
 Point Venus bore SE 1/2 S Dist 12  
 Leagues Middle with breeze from E & SE  
 at 9 PM were ship to the NW at daylight  
 PM were back to the SE. Point Venus  
 were back to the SE. Dist 14 Leagues and finished  
 boiling latter pleasant so much said man  
 of duty

Saturday 17  
 First part pleasant from E & SE steered SE  
 at 3 PM saw a ship to the NW at 4 PM  
 the cables and 4 spoke the ship. Franklin of  
 the Boston Capt Griffin 40 tons and 2000  
 at 4 PM squally day with the main eye at back



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
 Monday the same at 1 PM kept of  
 S. W. W. at 5 saw the English Sloop of  
 War at 10 pulled in & got at Piled at  
 noon came too in 9 fathoms water  
 so ends

Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1820

First paid high trades & pleasant from  
 8 & 8 at 3 PM left the water ashore  
 at 1 came on board Middle pleasant  
 at 5 AM commenced getting the bark  
 ashore for water & got the table over the  
 main hatchway for scooping oil latter  
 one boats crew ashore filling water  
 at 11 PM the Eligatoh, Stribuck came to in  
 the harbour so ends

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

First paid labor at 2 PM gentle breeze  
 one boats crew filling water at 1 left one  
 boats crew go on ship Middle the same

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

Breeze with pleasant weather at 5 PM began  
 to heat on & oil all this day employed  
 scooping oil had some squalls of rain  
 one boats crew of after a stick for a  
 windlass latter the same so ends all well

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

First paid rainy all the Middle paid  
 employed scooping oil had some squalls of  
 rain so ends all well

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

All this day employed scooping had  
 2 men to leave the ship

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

All this day pleasant employed  
 scooping & finished the main hatchway at  
 4 PM got the table over the fore hold &  
 stow down some oil

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

All this day employed stowing oil down  
 in the fore hold at 4 PM the boat returned  
 with the windlass



Discharged & passed

Lying in Matrita harbor  
Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

520

All this day all hands on shore

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>  
All this day employed cleaning ship  
took to dinner ashore

521

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>  
All this day one watch ashore the other  
employed painting ship at 2 P.M. raining

521

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>  
All this day employed painting & water  
one watch ashore at 2 P.M. raining

522

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>  
This day employed painting the stern &  
filling water at 2 P.M. raining

523

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day employed heaving and storing  
down in the hold & getting of wood one  
watch ashore

524

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part raining all the middle part  
employed getting up the fore topmast back  
stays one watch ashore latter part pleasant

525

Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> - 1857  
First part pleasant all this day all hands  
ashore had enough to keep ship

526

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part pleasant sent 3 boats out  
to tow the Eliza Starbuck & Susan out

527

the day employed painting the stern & other  
necessary jobs had a carpenter from  
shore stopping a leak around the  
Bobstay bolts, one watch ashore

528

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
All this day employed storing water & getting  
of wood one watch ashore at 6 P.M. the  
carpenter finished caulking around the bows

529

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
All this day employed storing water  
one watch ashore

529

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>  
All this day pleasant employed storing water  
one watch ashore

530



Remarks on board Ship Rongreph  
 All this day Friday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 stowing water & getting of potatoes  
 All this day Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>  
 nothing to do

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>  
 All this day raining all hands off  
 on shore

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>  
 All this 24 hours raining send a boat  
 on to pick up a boat that swamped on  
 the reef coming from Moen one watch off  
 on shore latter part pleasant

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part raining at 10 AM pleasant  
 got of one boat load of Potatoes  
 at 5 PM broke and the between  
 decks for 10 Blk of whale oil & send  
 it ashore & dried all of the sails this  
 day

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
 All this day pleasant got the Wind  
 on board & shipped it send 2 boats and  
 to tow the Daniel Webster in Towanah  
 got of 2 boat loads of Potatoes

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant at 5 PM send 2 boats  
 to tow the Daniel Webster in the harbor  
 the boats send 20 gallons of Whale Oil got of a  
 small raft of water got the craft in the quarter

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 All this day raining at Noon an English  
 boats crew came on board from one side  
 their ship had been blown of they could not  
 find her at 5 PM led go the Starboard Anchor  
 in 9 fathoms water

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>  
 All this day thick & raining hove up the Starboard  
 anchor at Noon the English boats crew started to  
 find their ship wind N E & a very heavy heaver  
 on at 6 PM overhauled a range of the Starboard  
 chain



Bound from Chiseta to Esquima  
 Call to Middle part light  
 squalls of rain at 4 AM here stood  
 at 9 the Franklin went to sea  
 at 10 AM we got under weigh & went to  
 to sea

Thursday Jan 15 1852 140  
 First part high water foggy & R & E stood  
 W & B employed steering the chances at  
 2 PM the boat went in to Esquima  
 harbor to get a Mans herd of clothes  
 at 6 PM the boat came on board & kept  
 at W & B & shortened sails & set the watches  
 Esquima joined more & W & B did 24 leagues  
 at 11 luffed to R & E with the main yard  
 atack at daylight kept of W & B made sail  
 at 6 PM saw sperm whales towed the  
 boats got 3 & struck 2 others & chased and  
 4 PM took them along side & began to cut  
 latter employed during the same so ends one  
 more of duty

Monday 16 141  
 First part light air & calm at 1 PM finished  
 cutting saw Sir Ch. Sandersons 1st Division  
 W & B did 6 leagues Esquima more & W & B did  
 6 leagues at 7 PM began to trail & set  
 the watch

Tuesday 17 142  
 First part gentle breeze baffling at 2 PM  
 sent the boat to ashore at 4 PM finished  
 sailing employed laying off on at 6 PM  
 boat came on board & stood of shore head  
 to the S & E Middle part light air & calm  
 at 7 PM sent 3 boats in to trade latter pleasant  
 so ends laying off on



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
Wednesday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1831 543  
First part calm & very hot at 5 PM 2 boats  
came of with Pumpkins bags were sold &  
discharged them & went in again at 4 all  
2 boats returned on board with coconuts  
Iron pots Pumpkins a d 6 more Ship to  
W & took in the light sails all the middle  
part brisk trades from ESE at 2 1/2 tacked to  
S at 3 1/2 wind ESE head SE at daylight  
Ennio Bore ESE Dist 7 leagues in Ch.  
Sanderons Isle Bore SE Dist 3 leagues  
latter brisk trades & pleasant so was all well  
except one the sick Isid native

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> 544  
First part brisk trades & pleasant from ESE  
head S at 1 1/2 PM tacked to SE at sundown  
S. part of Maheita Bore ESE Dist 6 leagues  
A part of Ennio Bore ESE Dist 5 leagues  
at 6 shortened sail at 7 more Ship to the Sd  
Middle the same at 8 PM more Ship to the Sd  
at 8 1/2 more back to the Sd again latter pleasant  
employed breaking out & stowing of the rice so was  
said man of duty last 17<sup>th</sup> by 150-04

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> 545  
First part brisk trades & pleasant from E more  
Ship to the SE at 4 1/2 PM tacked to the Sd  
Maheita Bore ESE Dist 4 leagues all the middle  
the same at daylight it was not in  
sight began to Cooper oil & stored the oil  
down in the butter room at 10 finished latter  
the watch employed getting the Larboard Anchor  
on the gunwail so was said man came on duty  
& one more of duty last 18<sup>th</sup> by 150-15

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> 546  
First part gentle trades & pleasant from ESE  
head S the Coopers employed repairing the Mast at  
4 PM broke out the latter hold for stops at 7 pump  
Ship & found she had made more water than before



Bowled to the Southward & Eastward.  
 all the middle & latter part light air &  
 pleasant from E & S head & S & E the Coopers  
 employed repairing old bark so was one man  
 of duty lat 19-14 S long 150-21-30 W

Sunday January 22 1901 - 547  
 First part moderate trades & pleasant from  
 E & S head & S & E watch employed doing small  
 jobs about the ship all the middle part  
 moderate trades breeze from N & steered E had some  
 rain latter light air from N & head & S & E so was  
 said man of duty lat 20-00 S long 149-33 W

Monday 23 548  
 First part light air from N & head & S & E  
 at 4 PM brisk breeze from N & S & E head  
 S & E all the middle part pleasant except  
 one squall of rain lat pleasant steered S &  
 so was said native of duty  
 lat 21-25 S long 148-34 W

Tuesday 24 550  
 First moderate breeze from N & steered  
 S & E hove out the sail roose at 4 PM  
 shifted the main topsail all the middle & latter  
 part moderate trades from E head S & E watch  
 employed knotting yarns so was said native of duty  
 lat 23-11 S long 148-13 W

Wednesday 25 551  
 First part brisk breeze & pleasant from E head  
 S & E watch employed making spruyarn at 4 PM  
 hove out the after hold at 4 PM saw High Isle  
 bearing E & S dist 10 leagues all the middle part  
 brisk breeze from E & E with some rain latter  
 pleasant so was said native of duty  
 lat 25-14 S long 149-05-30 W

Thursday 26 552  
 First part moderate trades from E & S head  
 at 4 PM saw Killers watch employed to work  
 on the fore topmast backstays at 6 PM tacked to  
 E & S raised S & E all the middle part the same  
 took in the fore & mid top gallard sail & fly  
 jib



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
latter part the same tactics to the S & S  
the said Coative came on duty

Latt 25-40 S Long 150-25 W by the  
Friday January 27 1836

First part light trades from S & head S & S  
watch employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. &  
took in the main top gallant sail Middle  
squally & latter part more moderate watch employed  
hauling the main top gallant sail had one  
squal at 11 1/2 wind hauled to E head S & S went  
reaped the top sails furled the jib & main sail  
so ends all well Latt 27-24 S Long 151-05 W

Saturday 28 1836

First part moderate gales from E head S & S  
at 4 P.M. finished the main top gallant sail &  
bent it & shifted the main tricer left, cloudy  
& very rugged Middle part more moderate & plus  
and latter light trades from E & S head S & S  
watch employed drawing yarns & making spinn  
yarn so ends all well Latt 28-00 S Long 151-05 W

Sunday 29 1836

First part moderate gales from E & S head S & S  
employed drawing & knotting yarns & making  
lance warp Middle & latter much the same so  
ends all well Latt 29-10 S Long 151-25-50 W

Monday 30 1836

First part moderate gales from S & head S & S  
thick & cloudy & rugged Middle & latter the same  
furled the jib so ends all well  
Latt 31-19 S Long 151-41 W

Tuesday 31 1836

First part moderate gales from S & head S & S  
& very rugged send down all the royal mard & took  
took the lower boat in & lashed her on the Caboose  
Middle more moderate at 6 P.M. shook one reef  
and the top sails & set the jib at 10 shook out the  
other reefs set the main sail so ends wind S & head  
S & S Latt 32-15 S Long 151-29-45 W



Bound to the Eastward. <sup>proves favourable</sup>  
Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1856-57  
First part brisk breeze a heavy sea from E & head  
E & watch employed making scrub hooves  
& a new board coo'd for the Miz mast  
all the middle & latter part light airs & pleasant  
from E & head E made all sail watch employ  
ed repairing the Starboard pump so ends all  
well heavy swell from N & E

Lat 33-00 S Long 150-30-45 W

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856  
First part light breeze & pleasant from E & head  
E heavy swell from N & E watch employed  
to work on the Starboard pump at 4 P.M.  
wind & steered E & E at 6h got the pump in  
its place middle part light airs & calm at 2h  
P.M. the hauled unadvisedly to N & steered E & E  
latter light airs & calm from E head E & E employ  
making scrub hooves so ends all well

Lat 32-14 S Long 149-45-15 W

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part light airs & calm from E head E  
watch employed setting up the fore topmast back  
stays & making scrub hooves all the middle part  
the same latter part moderate breeze from E head  
E & watch employed making three warps & getting  
out the tow boat so ends all well

Lat 33-01 S Long 148-51-45 W

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk breeze from E head E & watch  
employed doing sundry jobs all the middle  
part brisk breeze & squally latter part double  
reefed the topsails & sheet them out again so ends

Lat 32-39 S Long 145-23-15 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk breeze from E & steered E & E  
at 3 P.M. squally middle the same at 4h P.M.  
wind hauled unadvisedly to N & with some rain



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
& haffling latter light & ares from W B & pleas  
and made all sail so ends all well

Lat 22-05 & Long 143-31 W

Monday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1837

First part light & ares & pleasant from W B  
steered E B & Mialk part light ares & cabin  
from S W steered E B & at 3 AM light ares  
from S B head E B & latter the same watch emp  
loyed mowing & brotting yards so ends all well

Lat 21-43 & Long 142-24-45 W

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part gentle breeze from E B & head E B  
employed to work in the rigging all the Mialk  
part brisk breeze from E B & a heavy swell from  
S W latter bowed on took in the topgallant sails  
so ends very rugged but all well

Lat 20-20 & Long 141-05 W

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part gentle gale from E B & head E B  
at 1 PM unable to reef the topsails, heavy  
swell from E B & very thick cloudy weather  
took the craft out the four bond Mialks  
latter the same so ends all well

Lat 29-25 & Long 140-13-15 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale & rugged from E B & head  
E B & Mialk the same latter wind E B & head  
E B & weather pleasant so ends Capt & little better

Lat 29-30 & Long 139-55 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from E B & rugged more  
ship to S B all the Mialk part sharp lightning  
from E B to E B & latter part squally so ends Capt  
unwell

Lat 29-45 & Long this day

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale & squally from E B & head  
S B at 6 PM took in the jib & main sail



112

Bowd to the Eastward  
all the Middle part heavy gale from E & S  
furled the fore and wing top sails and fore sail  
and close reefed the main at 5 PM more moderate  
made sail latter the same so ends  
Capt Murrell Lat 30-50 S Long 110

Sunday February 12 1831 578  
First part moderate gales from E & S head S  
set the jib Middle the same at 2 PM shook  
one reef out the top sails and set the main  
sail latter part clear so ends Capt Murrell  
Lat 32-12 S Long 129-14 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> 570  
First part moderate gales from E & S steered S  
at 4 PM wind E & S head S & S & S and shook  
the other reefs out the top sails at 12 PM set the  
topgallant sails latter part light airs from E & S head  
S & S so ends Capt Murrell

Lat 33-14 S Long by Ch 134-30 S Ch 135-17 W  
Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> 571

First part light breeze from E & S and pleasant  
head E & S at 4 PM wind E & S head S watch emp-  
loyed making seizing stuff all the Middle part  
light breeze and pleasant from E head S & S  
at 10 PM wind S so ends watch employed  
dressing Ships mty. Capt A Little better

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Lat 35-30 S Long 136-45 W 572

First part light airs and pleasant from S & S steered  
E & S watch employed fitting the fore trusses  
at 6 PM wind S from S till 10 Calm then  
had a light squall from S & S at 11 Calm again  
till 1 PM then had a breeze from E all the  
latter part baffling S & S so ends Capt Murrell  
the same watch employed mending the fore top gallant  
sail

Lat 35-10 S Long 138-24 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> 573

First light breeze from E head E & S at 6 PM wind E & S



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
and dark Boney weather, pretty cool at 1 P.M.  
tacked to the S.E. Winded the same at 1 P.M.  
wind to the S.W. steered E. by N. latter part pleasant watch  
employed marning and knotting yarns Capt stood the  
same

Lat 33-11 S Long 117-11 W  
Friday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1802

574

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from S.W. steered E. by N. watch employed making spun yarn  
Wind light at 1 P.M. light breeze from  
W. by S. all the latter part the same watch employ-  
ed making marning & spun yarns so was  
Capt unwell Lat 32-41 S Long 121-02-15 W

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

575

First part light breeze & pleasant from S.W. steered  
E. by N. watch employed making spun yarn at 4 P.M.  
quitted a gentle breeze till 10 minutes latter  
part the same watch employed in ships duty.  
Capt a little better Lat 32-42 S Long 120-32-15 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

576

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S.W. steered  
head E. by N. watch employed marning ships duty all the  
middle and latter part brisk breeze and pleasant  
from S.W. so was Capt a little better

Lat 32-14 S Long 121-50-00 W

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

577

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from S.W. steered  
E. by N. all the middle and latter part the  
same watch employed marning and knotting  
yarn so was Capt better

Lat 32-25 S Long 125-10-45 W

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S.W. steered  
E. by N. watch employed making spun yarn  
and painting the main mast all the middle  
part squally at 1 P.M. furled the fore and  
main top gallard sails at 4 P.M. furled the main  
S. & G. sail and <sup>single</sup> reefed the topsails so was Capt well

Lat 32-22 S Long 122-16-15 W



Bowen to the Cartwright  
Wednesday Feb 22-1891

First part moderate gales and pleasant  
from N.E. & steered E.B. had a heavy swell  
from E.B., at 1 P.M. the boat was seized by  
a violent fit at 2 1/2 got over it, at 4 1/2 set  
the main sail all the Mizzen part squally  
at 1 P.M. wind N.E. & B. head E.D. latter part  
more moderate set the main sail so ends Cook  
sick of duty Lat 22-36 & Long 121-06-45 W  
Thursday 23

First part brisk breeze and squally with rain from  
N.E. & B. head E.D. at 4 P.M. double reefed the fore and  
Miz top sails all the Mizzen part pleasant at  
1 P.M. squally latter the same so ends Cook of  
duty Lat 23-13 & Long 119-52-00 W  
Friday 24

First part moderate gales and rugged from  
N.E. & B. head E.D. at 4 P.M. the boat came very  
near expiring by taking some Vitrol in one his  
light spots all the Mizzen and latter part more  
moderate and pleasant so ends watch employed in  
ships duty Cook sick of duty (took the crew boat in  
and took her over the balance)  
Lat 24-20 & Long 119-52-15 W  
Saturday 25

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from N.E.  
head E.D. & shook the reefs out the top sails at 4 1/2 P.M.  
set the main top gallant sail all the Mizzen and  
latter part the same watch employed seeing ships duty  
so ends Cook sick of duty Lat 25-02 & Long 117-40-45 W  
Sunday 26

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from N.E.  
steered E.D. at 4 P.M. wore ship to N.E. at 5 1/2  
wind N.E. & B. head N.W. at 11 1/2 wore ship to E.D. wind  
at 2 P.M. double reefed the fore and Miz top sails  
at 3 1/2 double reefed the main and took in the jib  
latter frayed the main sail so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 24-55 & Long 116-55-30 W



# Remarks on board Ship Foreign

Monday Feb. 27-1837

596

First part moderate gales from N head E & S at 4 PM furl'd the fore and Miz top sail and E closed reefed the main and S furl'd the fore sail all the Middle part heavy gales and squally from NW but received no injury aboard the Ship, lost a cog waterboard at 1 PM set the fore sail latter part moderate but a very heavy swell made all sail so ends Cook sick of duty

Lat 34-50 N Long 115-45-15 W

Tuesday 28

595

First part moderate breeze and Cloudy from NW steered N.E. & at 5 PM Calm at 10 PM a gentle breeze from NW head N.E. Middle the same at 2 PM wind hauled to E and blow'd on at 1 wind S at 4 sent down the Miz top sail latter watch employed mending the same so ends Cook sick of duty

Lat 33-21 N Long 114-28-44 W

Wednesday March 1-1837

594

First part moderate gales from S.E. steered N.E. & watch employed mending the Miz top sail and ripping up an old fore sail at 4 PM finished the topsail and bend it all the Middle part the same latter got up the fore topmast standing sail and set it on the starboard side so ends phasand watch employed mending the fore topmast stay sail Cook sick of duty

Lat 31-21 N Long 113-53 W By the

Thursday 2

593

First part brisk breeze and phasand from S.E. steered N.E. & at 2 PM bend the topmast stay sail at 4 PM the wind S.E. all the Middle part the same at 10 PM wind S.E. latter the same watch employed mending the old main topsail so ends Cook sick of duty

Lat 29-05 N Long 112-31-20 W By the

Friday 3

592

First part brisk breeze and phasand from S.E. steered N.E. & watch employed mending the old main top sail at 4 PM wind



# Bound to Easter Island.

E & D. steered C & B all the Middle part flamy took  
 in the fore and Miz top gallard sail latter the same  
 took in the Main top gallard sail and one reef  
 in the Miz top sail. watch employed making iron  
 hoop knives without success, so was left to the  
 Leeward of the Island, Cook sick of duty

Lat 27-15 S long 101-45 W

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1791

599

First part moderate gales and flamy from E & D  
 head C & B watch employed grinding knives and  
 doing sundry other jobs at 4 P.M. double reefed  
 the fore and Main topsails all the Middle and  
 latter part the same opened a bark of bread and  
 one lb of Beef so was Cook sick of duty

Lat 26-05 S long 109-12 W

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

598

First part moderate gale from E head C & B  
 at 4 P.M. double reefed the Miz top sail all the  
 Middle part squally latter part more moderate  
 wind E & D steered C & B so was Cook sick of duty

Lat 23-01 S long 109-10-45 W

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

597

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from E & D  
 steered C & B all the Middle part the same at 12 P.M.  
 shook the reefs and the topsails. wind E & D steered  
 C & B at 4 P.M. single reefed the fore and Miz topsails  
 had some squalls of rain. latter watch employed  
 getting some water out between decks, to get a  
 bark to make a new Dred so was Cook sick  
 of duty

Lat 22-17 S long 106-39-15 W

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

596

First part brisk breeze and squally from E & D steered  
 C & B at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails, watch employe  
 fitting Royal rigging at 6 turned the reefs and the  
 fore and Main topsails and set the Main top gallard  
 sail Middle light airs and calm, from E & D head C  
 made all sail at 5 P.M. wind E & D steered C & B  
 latter watch employed sending up the fore Royal mast



Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise*  
and sundry other jobs so ends pleasant, Cook sick  
of duty Lat 11-09 S Long 103-22 W  
Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1851 593

First part light breeze and pleasant from E & E had  
A & E watch employed securing the main and Miz Royal  
yard and main royal yard all the Mizale and  
latter part the same watch employed fitting the cutting  
pendants, so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 19-52 S Long 106-24 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> 594  
First part light breeze and pleasant from E head  
A & E watch employed fitting the cutting pendant  
found one block and 2 shivers bad all the Mizale  
part gentle breeze latter the same employed fitting  
the cutting blocks and shaps found one of the  
double blocks and shivers bad, had some rain  
so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 18-49 S Long 105-02 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup> 595  
First part light breeze and pleasant from E  
head A & E at 3 PM had a shower of rain, watch  
employed fitting said blocks and making sinnet  
all the Mizale and latter part light breeze and huff  
ing from A & E to E & E so ends, watch employed making  
sinnet and fitting the main top sail haliards, Cook  
sick of duty, Lat 17-52 S Long this day

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> 596  
First part light breeze and pleasant from E & E head  
A & E watch employed making sinnet, Capt moved  
all the Mizale part the same, at 6 AM light  
breeze from S & E head E & E latter had some squalls  
of rain and wind watch employed turning up the  
fore top mast back stays, at 11 split the flying jib  
and send it in, so ends, Capt, better, Cook sick of  
duty, Dreamed of being married all this forenoon,  
Lat 17-05 S Long 104-58 W



Bowd on the off shore ground, to cruise for  
Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1831 698

First part light breeze from SE head E & E. and  
pleasant. watch employed mending the flying jib, and  
at 4 PM lowered the main board, for black fish, and  
at 5 lowered the foreboard board, all without success  
all the while part light winds and pleasant  
from ESE to SE so was all well except the  
Cook. Lat 16-25 N. Long by obs 104-14-15 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> 699

First part light air and pleasant from ESE  
head E, employed getting Distances and at 7 PM  
board watches all the while and latter Irish  
trades from E head E & E watch employed mending  
the flying jib, and many other jobs so was  
Cook sick of duty Lat 15-31 Long 103-55 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> 698

First part Irish trades and pleasant from E head  
E & E all hands employed mending the main top  
sail, mending the flying jib, and at 4 PM shifted the  
main top sail, and at 5 had a light squall of rain  
all the while part the same. latter part pleasant  
employed to work all about in the rigging doing  
little jobs so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 13-30 N Long 103-45-45 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> 700

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from E  
head E & E, employed setting up the main topmast  
and top gallant rigging, and mending new lanyards  
to the fore rigging all the while and latter part  
pleasant all hands employed working down  
so was Cook sick of duty

Lat 12-10 N Long by obs 103-45-45 W

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> 701

First part gentle trades and pleasant from  
E head E & E all hands employed working  
down all the while part pleasant latter the same  
wind E & E head E & E all hands employed working



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
down the rigging, so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 11-54 N Long 102-53-15 W

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1836 202

First part light breeze and pleasant from E & head  
R & E, all hands employed tarring down  
and doing Sunday other jobs about the rigging  
all the Middle part the same latter employed tarring  
down the rigging so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 9-50 N Long 102-14-30 W

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part gentle breeze from E & head R & E  
all hands employed tarring down rigging, saw  
squirrel all the Middle and latter part pleasant  
so was watch employed doing Ship's duty  
Cook sick of duty Lat 8-54 N Long 101-34-45 W

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

First part gentle breeze from E head R & E all  
the Middle part pleasant latter part cloudy wind  
from E to ESE so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 8-00 N Long 100-34-15 W

First part brisk breeze and squally from ESE head  
R & E at 2 PM pleasant took in the top gallant  
sails all the Middle and latter part brisk trades  
and pleasant from E head R & E so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 7-51 N Long 99-15 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk trades and pleasant from E head  
R & E all the Middle and latter part the same employed  
doing Ship's duty so was Cook sick of duty  
Lat 6-16 N Long 98-15-30 W

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades and  
pleasant from E to ESE head R & E, employed make  
ing board grips and signal halyards, at 6 PM  
shortened sail all the Middle part squally from  
R & E at 6 PM saw a sail to the leeward and  
spoke the William & Eliza crew Bedford Capt Collins



123  
Cruising on the off shore ground  
18 Months and 500 lbs. and the wind R. & E  
head R. & E so easy took sick off duty  
No duty this day

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1837

108

First part light breeze from R. & E with rain tacks  
to E & E at 11 PM pleasant at 5 squally shortened  
sail at 8 calm at 11 rainy Middle and latter  
part calm and rainy were ship to R. & E  
so easy took sick off duty No duty this day

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

109

First part calm and thick weather at 3 PM  
light breeze from R. & E at 8 PM were ship to R. & E  
all the Middle and latter part gentle breeze  
and pleasant so easy took sick off duty

Lat 5-15 N Long 99-42-45 W

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

110

First part thick haze and pleasant from  
S & E were ship to R. & E at 6 PM shortened  
sail and luffed to head up S & E all the Middle  
part Moderate at 2 PM rainy at 8 kept off  
saw white water at 11 steered R. & E wind S & E  
so easy took sick off duty Lat 5-15 N Long 99-15 W

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

111

First part gentle breeze and flowery from S & E steered  
R. & E sent down the Main top gallant sail at  
8 PM shortened sail and luffed to the wind head S & E  
with the Main yard aback Middle the same at 4 PM  
made sail and haced forward at 11 were ship to  
S & E latter the same saw Black fish so easy took sick  
of duty Lat 5-04 N Long 99-15 W

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 3 PM light wind from S & E  
at 4 steered R. & E shortened sail and luffed to  
aback head S & E Middle part the same at 4 PM  
made sail and steered R. & E latter pleasant  
so easy took sick off duty Lat 4-41 N Long 99-15 W



124  
Remarks on board Ship George  
Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1797 113

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from  
SE wore ship to SW at 6 PM shortened sail and  
luffed to SW with the head yard aback at 5<sup>th</sup>  
PM made sail and steered SW till the same  
so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 5-00 N Long 99-00 W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> 114

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from  
SE steered SW in same position. Middle the same  
at 6 PM made sail and steered SW till the same  
so ends employed making head grips Cook sick of  
Lat 4-21 N Long 100-19 W

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> 115

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from SE  
wore ship to SW at 6 PM shortened sail and  
luffed too with the main and aback head SW  
Middle the same at 4 PM raining all the latter  
part the same steered the Starboard board for Black  
fish without success so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 4-45 N Long 101-00 W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup> 116

First part light breeze from SE steered SW at 6  
PM shortened sail and lay with the main yard aback  
head SW all the Middle part the same at 6<sup>th</sup>  
PM made sail and steered SW with rain till the  
pleasant so ends Cook sick of duty  
Lat 5-00 N Long 102-47 W

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1797 116

First part gentle breeze and squally from SE steered  
SW at 6<sup>th</sup> shortened sail and wore ship to  
SE with the head yard aback Middle squally  
at 6 PM double reefed the topsails furlled the  
jib and sparred tiller the same saw a  
Ship astern head to the SW so ends  
Cook sick of duty

No Wind this day



Cruising on the off shore ground  
Sunday April 2 1855 111  
First part brisk trade and squally from  
SE steered to at 4 PM saw the ship and  
sparkes, at 5 saw a ship to the leeward  
bound to the Sid at 12 were ship to the Sid  
at 9 AM cleared of with a brisk breeze from  
SE and pleasant so early nothing seen remarkable  
took sick of anty  
Lat 5 Long 103-00 W

Monday 3 111  
First part brisk trade and pleasant from  
head to the Sid at 3 PM saw a ship ahead  
steering to the Sid at 4 were ship to the Sid  
at 7 spoke the General Howland 23 months and  
1500 all the middle part pleasant at 9 AM made  
sail and steered to brisk trade from SE so early  
see nothing saw ship out of sight took sick  
of anty Lat 4-41 Long 103-45 W

Tuesday 4 112  
First part brisk trade and pleasant from SE  
steered to at 5 PM shortened sail and luffed  
to E at 12 were ship to SE at 6 AM  
made sail at 7 saw a Ginkback latter part pleasant  
so early took sick of anty  
Lat 4-51 Long 104-21 W

Wednesday 5 119  
First part brisk trade and pleasant from SE  
steered to at 5 PM saw a Ginkback at  
6 PM shortened sail and luffed to SE at 11  
were ship to SE at 8 AM made sail  
and kept off latter pleasant employed  
repairing the Starboard Pump  
Lat 4-40 Long 104-40 W

*[Decorative flourishes]*



# Remarks on board Ship Foreign

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

120

First part moderate trade and pleasant  
from SE steered NW at 2 PM steered N  
and got the Pump done and shipped it.  
Middle and latter part the same so ends  
Cook sick of duty

Lat 4-50 No log this day

Friday 7

121

First part moderate trade and thick weather  
from SE steered SW at 3 PM saw a large  
whale leaved a boat, and soon after the boat  
returned without success, and 6<sup>th</sup> spoke the  
Dennis Coffin Capt. Bark 7 Mon and 230  
lbs, and wore ship to SE and a squally  
at 10 cleared of pleasant Middle part the  
same at 3 PM squally with lightning from  
W at 10<sup>th</sup> cleared away some, stopped raining  
so ends Cook sick of duty, said ship in sight  
No log this day wore ship to the Sd

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

122

First part brisk trade and squally from SE  
head ESE at 6 AM spoke the Dennis Coffin  
and wore ship to SE Middle more moderate  
at 11 cleared of all the Middle and latter  
part the same said ship in sight and saw  
another to the leeward so ends Cook sick of  
duty wore ship to the Sd

Lat 5-10 Long 108-49 W

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

123

First part moderate trade and pleasant from  
SE at 2 PM wore ship to the Sd at 5<sup>th</sup>  
spoke the Pacific R. Deafad Capt Parmer 5 Mon  
and 95 lbs, at 6 wore ship to the Sd Middle  
attached to the Sd at 7 PM wore ship to the Sd  
so ends

Lat 5-22 Long 126-21 W



Cruising on the off shore ground  
Monday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1907

724  
First part moderate tradey and pleasant from  
E head R & E at 3 PM the Capt went on  
board the Pacific all the while part the same  
at 7 AM steered R & W R saw the said ship  
so early Cook sick of duty  
Lat 4-36 N Long by day 107-05-00  
Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

725  
First part moderate tradey from E steered R & W  
those ships out of sight at 6 AM shortened sail and  
more ship to the S of Midale part pleasant  
at 6 AM steered S & W latter the same employed  
setting up the Blacksmithy Forge so early  
Cook sick of duty Lat 4-40 N Long this day  
Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

726  
First part brisk tradey and squally from E & E  
steered S & W at 11 PM saw a sail to windward  
at 3 spoke the ship Pacific Fair Haven Capt  
Ginnul 11 days and 100 tons all the while and  
latter part squally so early Cook sick of duty  
No obs this day  
Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

727  
First part light breeze and squally from R & E  
to R & W at 11 PM single reefed the topsails  
and furled the jib, at 3 saw a sail to wind  
ward at 6 wind R, head E & E Midale moderate  
breeze from R latter light breeze and pleasant  
layed with the main yard aback. Blacksmith  
employed fixing the Anvils and grinders so early  
Cook sick of duty Lat 4-45 N Long 106-54 W  
Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

728  
First part light breeze and pleasant from R & W  
more ship to W & W at 11 PM bahn at 5 AM  
shortened sail, at 9 AM light breeze from W head  
S & W



Remarks on board Ship Ganguep  
Middle part pleasant ad. 6 PM same to ship  
to the Leeward latter light breeze and calm from  
SW, saw a Grampus, so early blacksmith  
employed to work at the forge, took little better  
Lat 4-45 S Long 107-24-45 W  
Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1821 129

First part light breeze from SE or head SE, and  
not enough to melt a man's nose, blacksmith  
to work at the forge ad. 6 PM the head came  
along side from the Leeward Coffin, about 10 miles  
off ad. 4 had little more wind and then off to  
the Middle and latter part moderate trade and  
pleasant from SE head SE so early took little  
better Lat 4-44 S Long 108-06 W

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup> 130  
First part light breeze and pleasant from SE  
head SE ad. 6 PM shortened sail and wore  
ship to the E Le Coffin in sight Middle  
part pleasant ad. 6 PM wore ship and steered  
SE latter part thick weather and squally so early  
took little better, said ship out of sight  
Lat 5-00 S Long 109-21 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup> 131  
First part moderate trade and squally from SE  
steered SE ad. 6 PM chased off ad. 6 shortened sail  
and wore ship to E & E Middle the same  
ad. 6 AM wore ship to SE latter brisk trade  
and pleasant so early took came on duty  
Lat 4-50 S Long 110-30 W

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> 132.  
First part brisk trade and pleasant from  
SE steered SE ad. 6 PM shortened sail and  
wore ship to E & E wind E, this way fell  
short of wood Middle part squally ad. 6 AM  
wore ship to SE and made sail saw a  
ship to Leeward latter the same so early all well  
Lat 5-00 S Long 111-24 W



Cruising on the off shore ground  
Wednesday April 19th 1937 - 193  
First part brisk trade and squally from  
SE steered SW the L. Coffin in sight to  
leeward, at 8 PM shortened sail and luffed  
to the wind with the main topsail aback  
head to the S. Middle the same and 6  
PM steered NW latter part squally so much  
all well but very poor

Lat 5-45 S Long 113-15 W  
Thursday 20th 1934

First part brisk trade and squally from  
SE steered N. and 6 PM furled the jib and  
luffed to the wind with the main topsail aback  
head E. Middle part the same and 6 PM  
steered NW latter part brisk trade and pleasant  
so much all well but very poor

Lat 4-45 S Long 112-24 W  
Friday 21st 1935

First part moderate trade and pleasant  
from SE steered NW and 4 PM hove out the  
after hold for wood. at 5 luffed to the wind head  
E. R. E. and 10 more ship to SW S. Middle and  
latter the same so much all well but very poor

Lat 4-54 S Long 114-05 W  
Saturday 22nd 1936

First part moderate trade and pleasant  
from SE head SW and 3 PM saw killing birds  
a boat chased them till they spread and then  
came on board shortened sail more ship to E  
Middle part the same and 6 PM more ship to  
SW latter part pleasant, saw squid so much all  
well

Lat 114-19 W  
Sunday 23rd 1937

First part light trade and pleasant from SE  
steered SW, at 4 PM saw porpoises, and 6 shortened  
sail Middle part the same and 6 PM made sail



Remarks on board Ship George  
 latter part light breeze and squally so every all  
 well wore ship to E & E long 114-25-00

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1887 729

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from SE  
 head E & E at 4<sup>th</sup> P.M. a light squall of rain  
 at 6 shortened sail Middle part pleasant wind  
 E & E head E & at 6 P.M. made sail at 7<sup>th</sup> saw  
 large whales scattered all over the Ocean at 8  
 lowered 3 boats latter part employed chasing  
 them to windward so every all well

Lat 4-40 S Long 115-00

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> 730

First part light breeze and pleasant from E & E  
 Boats of after whales at 2 P.M. came along  
 none without success at 2<sup>th</sup> wind off again  
 in chase of more, at 5<sup>th</sup> Boats returned  
 without success, expect to get one tomorrow  
 did not shorten sail to right head E & E Wind  
 E part squally wore ship to E & at 4 P.M.  
 pleasant latter part employed repairing the Gaboose  
 so every all well Lat 4-50 S Long 115-00

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> 740

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from E & E  
 head E employed repairing the Gaboose, at 3 P.M.  
 saw a sail to windward, at 6 shortened sail  
 hauled to the E & Middle the same at 6 P.M.  
 made sail at 7 tacked ship to E & E wind  
 SE latter part the same, employed to work on  
 the Gaboose so every all well

Lat 4-23 S Long 115-45 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> 741

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from SE  
 head E & at 2 P.M. finished the Gaboose, at 3  
 saw a sail to the leeward at 5 spoke the Cyrus  
 Capt. Hensley 10 days and 180 lbs



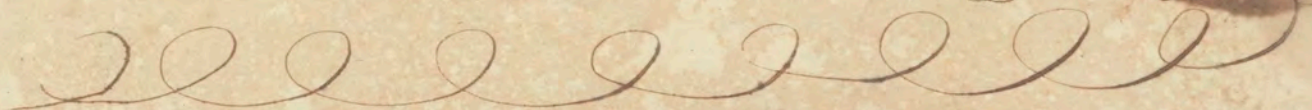
1239  
Cruising on the off shore ground  
Miaale part the same at 6h made sail  
and wore ship to ESE latter part brisk  
trade and pleasant employed putting a  
false keel on the old boat, so every all well  
Lat 4-40 E Long 115-24 W  
Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> - 1897 742

First part brisk trade and pleasant from  
SE tacked ship to ESE at 3h PM spoke  
the Gyms, took in the topgallant sail and  
fly jib all the Miaale part the same at  
6h AM steered RWE brisk trade from ESE  
so every all well Lat 2-25 E Long

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> 743  
First part moderate trade and pleasant  
from ESE steered RWE at 6h PM heaved  
to the wind with the main yard abaft  
Miaale part wind & head RSE at 6 PM  
steered R latter part pleasant so every all well  
Lat 2-29 E No long this way  
Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours begin with brisk trade and 744  
pleasant from E steered R at 3 PM squally  
at 4h weath heaved the topsails Miaale part  
pleasant at 6 PM made sail and steered R  
latter the same so every all well, saw porpoise  
Lat 0-53 E Long 114-29 W  
Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1897 745

First part these 24 hours moderate trade and  
pleasant from ESE steered R at 6 PM heaved  
to the wind head SE with the main yd abaft  
Miaale part pleasant at 4 PM squally at 5  
made sail and steered WSE latter part pleas-  
ant so every all well saw a Fin back  
Lat 0-09 R No long this way





Remarks on board Ship Congress

Tuesday May 2 1839 746  
Commenced with high trade and pleasant  
from SE steered S W D at 6 PM shortened  
sail and luffed to the wind with the main  
yd. back head S W Middle part pleasant  
at 6 PM steered S W D D latter part the same  
Lat 00-11 S Long 115-14 W

Wednesday 3 747  
Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant from  
SE steered S W D D Middle part squally latter  
part high trade and thick weather so easy all  
well Lat 1-00 S Long 117-04 W

Thursday 4 th 748  
First part high trade and thick hazy  
weather from SE steered S W D D at 6 PM  
shortened sail at 6 PM steered R D latter  
pleasant so easy all well, saw nothing  
Lat 1-31 S Long 117-50 W

Friday 5 th 749  
First part moderate trade and pleasant from  
SE steered R D D at 4 PM saw Pintacks at  
6 steered R D all the Middle and latter part  
the same so easy all well saw a Pintack  
Lat 00-12 S Long 118-23 W

Saturday 6 th 750  
These 24 hours begin with moderate trade and  
pleasant from SE steered S W at 6 PM saw porpoises  
at 6 shortened sail and luffed to the wind head S W  
Middle part the same at 6 PM saw sperm  
whales at 7 1/2 lowered 4 Boats and got one  
chased the rest till they were at 11 took him  
along side and took some oil and the blubber  
was and preserved it so easy all well  
Lat 00-25 S Long 118-00 W



Cruising on the off shore ground to the SE  
Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1851 151  
First part light breeze and pleasant  
from SE employed putting head to the SE at  
and 2 P M finished putting and 3<sup>rd</sup> began  
to trail at 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>light breeze</sup> later were ship to E & S  
Miaale part the same at 5<sup>th</sup> M M were ship  
to S the latter part pleasant saw the Porpoise  
finished boiling so every all well

Lat 00-17 S Long 117-41 W  
Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> 152

Cruising with light breeze and pleasant  
from SE head at 6<sup>th</sup> P M shortened sail  
had a squall of rain at 4<sup>th</sup> steered NW  
all the Miaale part pleasant at 6<sup>th</sup> M M steered  
S W W W latter part the same saw a great  
many Finbacks so every all well

Lat 00-52 S Long 115-45 W  
Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> 153

First part with breeze and pleasant from  
SE steered S W W W at 4 P M got the table over  
the fore head and got ready for stowing course  
at 5 saw a great many Fin backs at 6 shortened  
sail and steered R W Miaale part the same  
at 6 M M ~~steered NW~~ ~~steered NW~~ steered S W W W  
latter part employed stowing course oil in the  
fore hold so every all well saw nothing at all

Lat 00-53 S Long 119-20 W  
Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> 154

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from  
SE steered S W W W employed stowing course oil  
in the fore hold at 5<sup>th</sup> finished and were  
ship to R W W Miaale part pleasant at 6  
M M steered R W latter part the same so every  
all well saw nothing

Lat 00-2 R Long 120-00



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1827

755

Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant from 8<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> steered N. by E. at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. saw sperm whales and at 2<sup>nd</sup> lowered 4 Boats struck one and killed him and got the line bit of struck him again than he sunk and the iron raised and 5 lowered again 3 Boats and returned again without success Middle part lay with the main yard aback at 1 P.M. steered N. by E. and 3 steered W. by N. and 6 saw black fish and porpoises and 7 steered S. W. and 9 saw sperm whales chased them with the ship all the latter part, so every all well  
 Dreamed of Latt 00-20 R. Long this day  
 above last night

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

756

First part moderate trade and pleasant from 8<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> steered S. W. and 12<sup>th</sup> P.M. lowered 3 Boats and 3 lowered the 4<sup>th</sup> Boat chased the whales till sundown without success all the Middle part lay by the whale head to the Bird and 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. began to find and 7 finished and tacked ship to the S. W. W. latter part employed boiling so every all well, saw nothing  
 Latt 00-30 R. Long 20-36 W.

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

757

First part moderate trade and pleasant from 8<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> head to the Bird employed boiling and 6 P.M. shortened sail, and tacked ship to the Bird. Middle part the same and 2<sup>nd</sup> finished boiling and 6 P.M. wore ship to the S. W. latter pleasant so every all well, saw nothing  
 Latt 00-06 Long 120-37 W.

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

758

First part moderate trade and pleasant from 8<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> head S. W. and 5 P.M. tacked ship to the Bird. Middle part the same and 6 P.M. tacked ship to S. W. latter part light breeze and calm so every all well  
 Latt 00-04 R. Long 120-17 W.



Cruising to the Westward near the Line

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1827 759  
First part light breeze and calm at 3 PM  
bark tacked and Starry with some rain at  
5 1/2 single reefed the Topsails at 6 tacked Ship to  
E R & Middle part moderate and pleasant  
at 6 PM more Ship to S W latter the same  
so ends all well; saw 10 Finbacks  
Lat 00-33 S Long 119 00 W

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> 1827 760  
Beaten S.W. wind aged 24 years this day  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant from  
S E & head S W at 3 PM saw Finbacks at 5 1/2  
tacked Ship to E R & DE all the Middle and  
latter part the same so ends all well saw nothing  
Lat 00-16 S Long 119 04 W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> 1827 761  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant from  
E steered R R & at 4 PM saw Finbacks at 5 1/2 hove  
and the fore hold for stowing down oil Middle  
part pleasant at 5 1/2 PM more Ship to S W  
and commenced stowing down at 10 Finbacks so ends  
Dreamed of Lat 00-13 S Long 119-15 W  
Blow mistake

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> 1827 762  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant  
from S E steered S W at 5 1/2 PM more Ship to  
R R W Middle part the same at 2 1/2 PM steered  
S latter part the same so ends all well  
Lat 00-38 S Long 120-23 W

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> 1827 763  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant  
from E steered S W at 2 PM saw porpoises  
at 6 luffed to the wind with the main yard aback  
head to the E and Middle part the same at  
6 PM more Ship to the S and at 8 PM saw several  
Whales breaching to the leeward and steered for them  
so ends all well Lat 00-12 S Long 120 00 W



Remarks on board Ship Gorgon

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1857 764  
 First part with heavy and pleasant from  
 E & S at 1 P.M. lowered 4 Boats struck 6 Whales  
 got 2 stores Boats all the morning drawn except  
 one, and last after all the hard work got one  
 small Whale  and 4 took  
 him along with the other Boats chased till  
 sundown Middle part the same went to the Sid  
 at 5 P.M. began to put out finished at  
 9 began to boil latter part pleasant employed  
 seeing the same so much all well saw nothing  
 else Lat 00-15 N Long 121-14 W

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> 765  
 Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
 from E head employed boiling at 5 P.M. saw  
 five Boats at 5 were Ship to E & S at 1 P.M.  
 finished boiling at 5 P.M. were Ship to E & S  
 latter part pleasant so much all well  
 Lat 00-15 N Long 121-20 W

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> 766  
 Commenced with light trade and pleasant from  
 E & S stored S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Ship to the  
 W & S at 3 P.M. saw Pintacks at 5 spoke the  
 bying 200 lbs and 8 squalls head to the Sid  
 Middle part cloudy at 5 P.M. cleared of latter part  
 pleasant were Ship to E & S so much all well said  
 Ship in sight Lat 00-11 N Long 121-25 W

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> 767  
 First part light trade and pleasant from E &  
 stored S.W. at 4 P.M. were Ship to the Sid at  
 6 spoke the bying at 8 light squall of rain  
 Middle part pleasant at 6 P.M. were Ship to the Sid  
 said Ship in sight latter part the same saw  
 black fish porpoises and Pintacks so much said Ship and  
 of sight employed mending the fore head  
 Lat 00-11 N Long 121-07 W



Proceeding to the Westward near the line

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1831

705

Commenced with moderate trades and pleasant  
from E & E steered S by E employed minding the  
bow head Mialle part pleasant. latter part  
high trades employed to work on the boat so much  
latter 1-05 S long 120-40 W

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

705

First part high trades and pleasant from E & E  
were ship to the bird at 24 PM saw porpoises  
still to work on the boat Mialle the same  
latter part pleasant at 10 PM saw a ship  
to the leeward so much all well still to work on  
the boat latter 00-05 S long 120-15 W

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

770

First part moderate trades and pleasant from  
E steered S by E at 1 PM were ship to the bird at  
5 spoke the Gyms Mialle part the same at 3  
PM were ship to S by E latter part pleasant  
with some rain so much all well still to work  
on the boat latter 00-10 E long 119-40 W by 05

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

771

First part moderate trades and pleasant from  
E & E steered S by E at 5 PM spoke the Gyms  
Mialle and latter part the same steered S by E  
so much all well latter 00-20 S long 120-25 W

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

772

Commenced with light airs and pleasant  
from E & E steered N by E at 5 PM spoke the  
Gyms Mialle part steered N by E and W  
part steered W by E so much all well  
latter 00-47 S long 121-40 W

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

773

First part moderate trades and pleasant  
from E & E steered N by E Mialle part the  
with the main top sail a part head to the  
bird at 6 PM steered S by E latter the same so  
much all well latter 1-00 S long 122-10 W



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

This day I saw  
had 5 figs

Tuesday May 30 1821

774

Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
from ESE steered N W by W at 2 1/2 PM finished  
morning the Bow Head at 3 saw 1 Sinker  
at 5 spoke the Gyms, all the Minck yard  
lay with the main top sail aback head to the  
Wind at 6 PM steered N W at 8 AM began to  
beat out for steering down out in the fore hold  
latter part employed doing the same so ended  
Lat 00-00 Long 122-21 W

Wednesday 31

775

Commenced with light airs and pleasant from  
ESE head N W at 5 1/2 spoke the Gyms Minck yard  
lay with the main yd aback at 6 PM steered  
N W latter part the same so ended all well  
Lat 00-33 N Long 122-54 W

Thursday June 1 1821

776

First part light trades and pleasant from SE  
steered N W at 6 PM spoke the Gyms Minck  
the same latter part steered N W, saw Black fish  
porpoises Sinker, Jumper, &c so ended all well  
Lat 00-20 N Long 123-24 W

Friday 2

777

Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
from SE steered N W Minck yard the same  
tracked ship to the Wind at 8 AM tacked to the  
Wind at 10 AM saw sperm whales, lowered the Boats  
struck one twice and the line parted both times  
so ended Lat 1 Long got the in Bow store

Saturday 3

778

Commenced with brisk trades and pleasant from  
SE head to the Wind at 1 PM took the Boats  
at 4 I saw whales again and perhaps would  
get one if we had been alone at 7 1/2 PM comm  
the gam at 10 AM Minck yard the same  
at 6 PM tacked to the Wind at 10 AM the Gyms  
saw sperm whales at 11 we saw them



Cruising to the Westward near the line  
Chased till noon than gave them up  
to come on board so ends all well

Lat 27-5 Long 122-40 W

Sunday June 4th 1851 778

First part pleased & took of after whales  
ad 2 P M struck 2 Whales and saved them ad  
5 took them along side and but one in  
part lay with the other along side head to the bow ad  
5th P M began to feed the other ad 7th finished ad  
9th began to boil latter part pleased employed  
during the same manner all well said ship and of sight

Lat 28-15 S Long 122-15 W

Monday 5th

779

First part took heads and pleased from  
SE were to the bow ad 2 P M were back to the bow  
ad 2th saw said ship again ad 4 spoke her all the  
Middle part pleased employed boiling ad 5th  
P M were ship to 5th P M latter part employed  
during the same ad noon finished so ends

Lat 28-15 S Long 121-58 W

Tuesday 6th

781

First part took heads and pleased from SE head  
5th P M ad 5th spoke the Gyron ad 10 steered W  
ad 5th P M steered S W latter the same so ends

Lat 28-55 S Long 122-52 W

Wednesday 7th

782

First part took heads and pleased from  
SE steered away from ad 3 P M the old son had  
a figs all the Middle and latter part took  
heads and pleased stood to the bow so ends

Lat 28-15 S Long 122-05 W

Thursday 8th

783

First part took heads and pleased head to  
the bow, employed feeding Middle part pleased  
ad 5th P M began to stow down oil latter part employed  
during the same so ends all well

Lat 1-15 S Long 121-32 W



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

1854

First part high trade and pleasant from S.E. head to the ship at 1 P.M. finished stowing off at 5 spoke the rigging all the Mizzen and latter part the same saw every thing in order wholly so ends  
Lat 2-20 N Long 121-17 W

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

1855

Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant at 2 P.M. went Ship to the Sid and 5 more back to the Sid saw Sinterich, Mizzen part pleasant and 6 A.M. tacked to the Sid so ends all well saw Sinterich, Coopers employed repairing old bark  
Lat 2-22 N Long 121-55 W

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

1856

These 24 hours being with moderate trade and pleasant and stored off at 3 P.M. saw Sinterich and Coopers to work Mizzen part light area and Calm at 4 P.M. saw a large lean Whale going about 15 knots per hour at 10h lowered 2 Boats and pulled to the windward latter employed doing the same so ends all well  
Lat 1-40 N Long 122-46 W

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

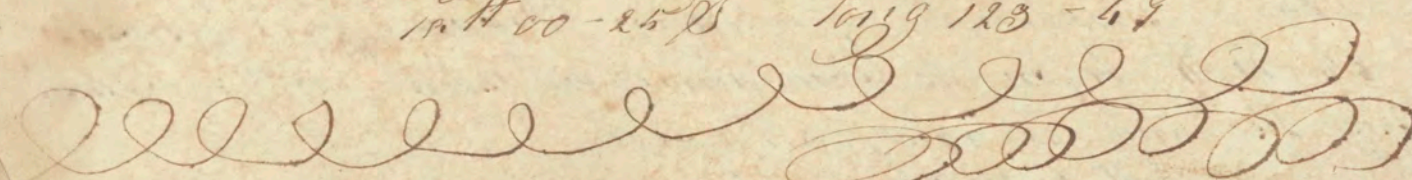
1857

Commenced with light trade and Calm 2 Boats of pulling to the windward at 3 P.M. the Boats came on board at 4h spoke the rigging Mizzen part light area at 2h A.M. the wind began to blow latter part the same so ends all well  
Lat 00-43 N Long 123-25 W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

1858

First part pleasant weather from S.E. head off saw Blackfish and porpoises Mizzen part pleasant latter the same so ends all well  
Lat 00-25 N Long 123-49





of to the Westward of

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1797

Commenced with brisk trade and pleasant from ESE head to the Sd and 2 PM back to the Sd saw porpoises and 6 spoke the Cyren. Minale part the same and 10 PM tacked Ship to the Sd latter the same so was all well

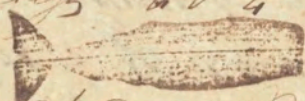
Lat 00-00 S Long 123-32 W

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trade and pleasant stood to the Sd and 4 PM the Cyren saw Whales and got one but it was too late for us and 8 PM Capt went on board, and 14 PM tacked Ship to the Sd and 9 PM saw Whales lowered 4 Boats latter employed chasing so was all well

Lat 00-14 S Long

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with brisk trade and pleasant stood to the Sd 4 PM Boats of chasing whales at 2 PM came on board without success and 4 PM saw Whales lowered 4 Boats and got one  and 7 PM took him along side head to the Sd. Minale part the same and 5 PM wore Ship to the Sd latter part employed cutting so was all well.

Lat 00-48 S Long 123-19 W

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with brisk trade and pleasant from SE employed cutting head to the Sd and 4 PM finished and began to boil at 5 PM single reef the Topsails, Minale part squally employed boiling had some rain latter part pleasant but more wind so was employed doing the same

Lat 00-07 S Long 123-29 W

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate head to the Sd still boiling at 6 PM wore Ship to the Sd and all the Minale part pleasant and 9 PM rainy latter pleasant at 10 PM finished boiling so was latter 2 PM Long 123



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1857 194  
 First part brisk trade and pleasant from 8<sup>th</sup> head  
 to the Sid. at 1 P.M. saw a Ship to the unward  
 and saw porpoises, at 8<sup>th</sup> tacked Ship to the Sid  
 Middle part squally latter the same so ends all well  
 Lat 00-17 S Long 122-00 W

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> 195  
 First part brisk trade and rugged head to the Sid  
 at 5 P.M. were Ship to the Sid Middle part squally  
 at 8<sup>th</sup> P.M. were Ship to the Sid latter part cloudy saw  
 Blackfish lowered 2 Boats to get one but did not  
 Lat 00-17 S Long 123-11 W

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup> 196  
 Commences with moderate trade and a heavy swell  
 and cloudy from 8<sup>th</sup> tacked Ship to the Sid at 1<sup>st</sup>  
 P.M. saw Blackfish lowered 2 Boats again but did not  
 strike at 3 saw a Ship to the unward, at 4<sup>th</sup>  
 began to pour oil at 4<sup>th</sup> finished Middle part  
 pleasant latter part cloudy stood to the Sid so ends  
 Lat 00-09 S Co Long this day


Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup> 197  
 First part moderate trade and cloudy at saw said  
 Ship to the unward at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to the  
 Sid at 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the Cyrus Middle and latter part  
 pleasant were Ship to the Sid so ends all well  
 Lat 00-09 S Long 123-14 W

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup> 198  
 Commences with moderate trade and pleasant  
 head to the Sid at 3<sup>rd</sup> P.M. got the table over  
 the fore hold to stow down oil, at 5 spoke the  
 Cyrus Middle part pleasant at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. commen  
 ced stowing down head to the Sid latter part the  
 same so ends all well  
 Lat 00-09 S Co Long this day



Commencing to the Westward near the head  
 Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1851 789  
 Commenced with moderate trade and light  
 squalls of rain employed stowing oil down on  
 the Starboard side aft in the fore hold at 5 P.M.  
 finished Mianle part pleasant at 5h AM were  
 Ship to the End latter part the same so was all  
 well Lat 00-30 S Long 122-47 W

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> 790  
 Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
 fair & were Ship to the End Mianle part pleasant  
 at 5h AM were Ship to the End latter part  
 the same so was all well  
 Lat 00-04 S Long 122-48 W

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> 791  
 Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
 head of W at 4 P.M. saw Blackfish toward E and  
 and got 2  were Ship to the End  
 at 5 AM were Ship to the End at 5h started S.W.  
 at 9h began to tail latter part employed mending the  
 same and mending the Main Topsail so was  
 Lat 00-26 S Long 123-55 W

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup> 792  
 Commenced with moderate trade and strong and  
 P.M. finished sailing at 4 shifted the Main Topsail  
 were Ship and started at 6h luffed to the S.E.  
 at 5 AM were Ship to the End latter part  
 pleasant employed mending the jib and cutting  
 up the S.E. Main Topsail so was a.P. well  
 Lat 00-09 S Long 124-06 W

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup> 793  
 Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant  
 head to the End employed to work on said sails  
 at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the End at 5 AM tack-  
 ed Ship to the End and unbraced the Mainsail  
 latter part employed mending it so was all well  
 Lat 00-21 S Long 124-12 W



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1831

205

Commenced with moderate trades and pleasant  
head to the Sid employed to work on the mainsail  
at 2 PM were Ship to the Sid at 4 equally  
Moderate part along at 6 PM were Ship to the  
Sid latter part pleasant still to work on the  
mainsail at 11<sup>h</sup> finished and bend it so every all well

Lat 00-01 S Long 124-10 W

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

206

These 24 hours began with moderate trades and pleasant  
head to the Sid at 2 PM shifted the fore top-sail to  
repair and after, at 6 tacked Ship to the Sid at 8  
PM were Ship to the Sid latter part pleasant  
still to work on the fore top-sail so every all well

Lat 00-06 S Long 124-10 W

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1831

207

Commenced with moderate trades and a heavy swell  
from S E head to the Sid at 2 PM shifted the jib  
to repair, at 4 bend the old fore top-sail at 6 tacked  
Ship to the Sid at 8 PM were Ship to the Sid  
latter part pleasant so every all well

Lat 00-09 S Long 124-14 W

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

208

First part moderate trades and pleasant with the same  
good swell from S E head to the Sid, at 6 PM tacked Ship  
to the Sid same position at 8 PM tacked Ship to  
the Sid latter part pleasant saw Pinacks and porpoise  
so every these 24 hours all well

Lat 00-12 S Long 124-23 W

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

209

First part light airs and pleasant head to the  
Sid at 5 PM tacked Ship to the Sid moderate  
part pleasant at 6 PM were Ship to the Sid latter  
part pleasant saw every thing but sperm whales

Lat 00-03 S Long 124-27 W



Cruising of the Westward near the coast  
Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1891 909

First part light wind and pleasant from S E head to  
the S id, at 1 PM killed 5 pigs to have a regular  
bunt at 4 PM tacked ship to the S id, at 5 PM  
were ship to S W latter part pleasant saw  
japoneses so many one native sick of duty

Lat 00-22 N Long 124-41 W  
Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> 910

First part light trade and pleasant started off  
employed casting musket balls at 4 PM were ship  
to the S id, with the main yard aback at 1 PM the main  
part the same at 3 PM with breeze at 6 were  
ship to S W latter pleasant finished mending the  
rig jib so many said man of duty

Lat 00-08 N Long 125-10 W  
Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> 911

Commenced with moderate trade and pleasant head  
S W at 3 PM shifted to S at 4 PM caught a porpoise  
at 5 PM tacked ship to the S id main part heavy  
sea at 2 PM were ship to the S id at 4 PM began to  
heave and the after head and stow the salt provisions aft  
latter part employed mending the same so many said man  
of duty

Lat 00-08 N Long 125-10 W  
Friday 7<sup>th</sup> 912

First part moderate trade and pleasant head to the S id  
employed stowing of the after head on the starboard side  
at 10 were ship to the S id all the main part a  
heavy sea at 5 PM were ship to the S id and comm  
enced breaking and the between decks latter part employ  
restoring the same so many said man of duty

Lat 00-27 N Long 125-26 W  
Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> 913

First part moderate trade and pleasant head to the  
S employed restoring the between decks at 3 PM finished  
at 6 PM were ship to the S id saw jammers main  
part heavy sea at 6 PM were ship to the S id latter part jacks  
employed repairing the main topgallant sail and starker  
Lat 00-21 N Long 125-34 W



14 146  
Remarks on board Ship Congress

Sunday July 9th 1857

914

Commenced with moderate trade and hazy head to the  
Main Toppallard sail at 4 PM finished the sparthen rig  
and hauled it at 6 tacked Ship to the E by S all the Morn  
and latter part the same so was all well except said Native

Lat 00-26 - 00 Long 125-31 - W by S

Monday 10th

915

First part high trade and hazy head to the E by S at  
4 PM tacked Ship to the E by S all the Morn and latter  
part high trade and hazy head employed mending  
and knitting yarn so was said man of duty

Lat 00-28 - 00 Long 125-05 - W by S

Tuesday 11th

916

Commenced with high trade and hazy head to the E by S  
at 4 PM wore Ship to the E by S at 7 single reefed  
the Toppallard Morn part the same at 8 PM wore  
Ship to the E by S latter part employed mending the new  
Main sail so was all well except said Native

Lat 00-22 - 00 Long 125-05 - W

Wednesday 12th

917

First part moderate and pleasant wore Ship to the  
E by S at 1 PM saw a Ship ahead at 2 PM shook the  
reefs and the Toppallard at 3 spoke the Elizabeth of Salem  
Capt Hodge & Mornly and 400 Bbls Mornly part very  
heavy wear at 6 PM wore Ship to the E by S latter part  
hazy so was said man of duty and said Ship in sight

Lat 00-04 - 00 Long 125-05 - W

Thursday 13th

918

First part light air and hazy from ESE head to  
the E by S at 3 PM spoke said Ship Mornly part heavy  
wear lay with the Main 40 back at 4 PM wore  
the Elizabeth saw Mornly at 7 we saw them  
at 8 lowered 3 Boats struck and the line parted  
and lost him at Noon the Boats returned without  
success so was said man sick of duty

Lat 00-33 - 00 Long 125 - 00



Continuing of to the Westward near the line

Friday 14<sup>th</sup> 1837

319

First part light breeze and pleasant at 1 P.M. wind  
up quite clear and I lowered 3 Boats again at 2 P.M.  
returned again without success and at 4 P.M. started  
at 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> the Elizabeth saw whales but we were too  
late for them latter part pleasant so every said man  
of duty. Lat 00-12 S Long 120-09 W

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

320

First part light breeze and pleasant from S.E. started  
at 8 P.M. and at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales lowered 3 Boats  
stuck one the iron arched and lost him at 5 P.M.  
returned on board without success, and more ship to  
the land Michael part light breeze at 5 P.M. started  
latter part employed measuring the line topsail  
so every said man sick of duty

Lat 00-10 S Long 120-21 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

321

First part brisk breeze and pleasant started at 8 P.M. said  
ship in sight at 4 P.M. spoke her and shifted to the  
wind to the East at 2 P.M. more ship to the West  
latter part brisk breeze and pleasant saw Black fish  
so every said man sick of duty

Lat 00-04 S Long 120-24 W

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

322

First part moderate breeze and pleasant started at 8 P.M.  
at 3 P.M. saw Black fish lowered 3 Boats stuck one  
and the iron arched and lost him. Michael part  
lay with the main yard aback head to the East at 4 P.M.  
were ship to the East at 5 P.M. saw Sperm whales  
lowered 3 Boats and got one small one. Latter  
part employed chasing the rest of the coast so every  
day this way

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

323

First part pleasant at 4 Boats of chasing whales  
at 4 P.M. returned without success at 5 P.M. began to sail  
at 6 P.M. pushed head to the East with the main yard aback  
at 11 began to sail Michael the same at 3 P.M. calm



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
at 8 light was from E & steered off latter part  
the same so ends said men sick of duty

Lat 00-08 S Long 125-59 W

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part light was from E & steered off at 3 PM  
saw a Finback and finished hoisting at 6 steered  
off all the Miacle part the same at daylight saw

Spinn Whales, lowered 4 Boats and chased till 1 PM.  
Then returned without success so ends Thomas Folger  
Peter Burke and Henry Blazes sick of duty

Lat 00-10 S Long 129-18 W

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light was and pleasant from E & head to  
the end at 12 PM saw Spinn Whales at 2 lowered 3 Boats  
hooked one spit at two more, then chased till sundown  
then returned on board again without success all the  
Miacle part lay with the main by back at 5 PM  
were ship to off latter part. Fresh breeze and pleas  
and employed repairing the Ocean Fore topsail so ends  
Peter Burke came on duty the other two still of duty

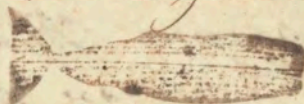
Lat 00-16 S Long 129-34 W

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh breeze and pleasant from E & steered  
off employed altering the Ocean Fore sail at 7 set  
whole watches Bound to Okahira Miacle part pleas  
and latter part employed to work on the Foresail  
so ends said men sick of duty

Lat 1-42 S Long 130-15 W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fresh breeze and pleasant steered off  
set the Foretopmast studding sail employed to work  
on the Foresail Miacle part pleasant at 4 PM  
saw a large hump Whale lowered 2 Boats and got  
him  at 10 PM took him alongside, and  
commenced cutting so ends  
The Folger came on duty Lat 3-00 S Long



Bound to Obukhira one of the Marquesas  
 Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857 929

First part hith hach and rigged employed cutting  
 at 7 PM finished set the watch and made  
 sail head to the Sd at 8 began to sail Middle  
 and latter part steered S W employed moving the  
 same so early said native of 11th off  
 Lat 8-34 S Long 155-11 W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> 929

First part pleased steered S W employed boiling  
 Middle part the same at 6 PM finished boiling  
 latter part pleased so early said native of 11th  
 Lat 8-10 S Long 155-17 W

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup> 920

First part hith hach and pleased steered S W and  
 set the main sail and topmast standing sail at 7 PM  
 steered S W Middle part the same latter part employed  
 putting new false garments on the Wind Boat, Cooper  
 employed setting up pipe shocks so early Henry Blazes came  
 Lat 8-40 S Long 157-46 W by day

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> 921

First part hith hach from SE steered S W W Cooper  
 to work setting up pipe shocks at 6 PM steered SE W  
 Middle part squally latter part the same Cooper to work  
 setting up pipe shocks, saw Uahinga at 11th bearing  
 W S off Dist 15 leagues so early all well  
 Lat 9-45 S Long 159-45 W

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup> 922

First part hith hach from S E W steered W S W  
 Cooper to work setting up pipe shocks, at 5 PM  
 sent one Boat in shore, at 6th returned more ship  
 of shore at 11th more ship in shore at 8 PM more  
 back again off shore at daylight stood in again at  
 6 PM sent 2 Boats ashore latter part hith gales and  
 squally with rain at noon the Boats returned on board  
 with 16 hogs so early all well



# Remarks on board Ship George

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1827

First part with gales and squally with rain from  
E & E stored off for Kaitake at 1 PM came to  
anchor in 10 fathoms water Middle part squally  
at 2 PM took a raft of bark ashore for water  
Latter part employed filling water so every all well

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales and squally at 1 PM took  
on board 20 tubs of water, and one load of  
wood. Middle part squally latter part employed watering  
so every thing clear of duty

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales with some rain employed Wooding  
and Watering Middle part the same all the latter part  
pleasant all hands on liberty so every all well

Friday 31<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh gales and pleasant all hands ashore  
on liberty at 8 PM returned on board Middle part  
the same latter part employed storing down oil in  
the fore hold forward so every all well

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1827

First part pleasant employed storing oil in the Starboard  
side of the fore hold forward Middle part pleasant latter  
part employed storing down oil so every all well

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part pleasant finished storing down and washed  
the ship at 7 PM had some rain Middle part the  
same at 2 PM took a raft of bark ashore for water  
Latter part employed watering so every all well

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part pleasant employed storing water in between decks  
at 4 PM took the old shore boat in on deck to repair  
Latter part squally employed watering and mending the old  
boat, one watch ashore so every all well



Lying at Orenkahu. Marquesas

Tuesday 4th 1837

940

First part early employed Wooding and Watering one watch ashore at 3h PM finished the old Boat at 6th the watch returned on board Middle part pleasant latter part employed Wooding and Watering one watch ashore so ends all well

Wednesday 5th

941

First part pleasant employed Wooding and Watering one watch ashore at 6 PM the watch returned on board sent a man to fishing to know who was best Middle part pleasant latter the same employed Wooding and Watering one watch ashore so ends all well discharged 5 Crates

Thursday 6th

942

First part pleasant employed Wooding and Shaking being one watch ashore, at 8 PM the watch returned on board Middle part pleasant latter the same all being ashore so ends all well

Friday 7th

943

First part pleasant all being ashore, at 6 PM returned on board and furled the sails Middle part pleasant latter part employed getting of potatoes so ends

Saturday 8th

944

First part pleasant one watch ashore Middle part pleasant at 6 PM sent down the fore yard to get the tussies at 10 sent it up again so ends

Sunday 9th

945

First part pleasant one watch ashore, untied the fore topsail and used another, and got of a small raft of water, at 1 PM caught a thief put him in irons and put him down in the river latter part pleasant blacked the botstays so ends all well

Thursday 10th

946

First part pleasant one watch ashore got of one good load of potatoes Middle part pleasant latter got a small raft of water, and got ready for sea so ends all well

————— P F I



Remarks on board Ship George

Friday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1791

First part pleasant got of one load load of potatoes  
Miaale part some rain at 4<sup>th</sup> PM got under weigh  
and went to sea with 27 men all told and 9 passengers  
to Nahuja latter pleasant but high breeze stored the  
mullet and stock chane so every all well

Sat 9<sup>th</sup> Oct Long 129-34

First part more moderate single reefed the topmasts  
head to the side at 4 PM tacked to the wind employed  
manning the shore board and 7 set a watching Miaale  
and latter part part pleasant employed manning the old  
board and beating to windward so every all well

No ob this day

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant employed manning the old  
board and beating to windward at 4 PM finished  
the board and sunnour Nahuja bore E & S 12  
leagues Miaale part light airs at 4 PM split  
the main top gallant sail latter part pleasant watch  
employed manning it at 10 PM sent it so every  
Cook sick of anty No ob this day (at 6 PM ship)

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

First part high trades from E head N & S  
down Nahuja bore E & S 12 leagues Miaale part  
the same at 7 PM sent 2 boats in to have latter  
part pleasant so every said man of anty

No long this day

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant at 2 PM the boats returned  
with good success, stood off shore till 11 PM then  
tacked in at 4 PM went in with 2 boats latter  
pleasant one boat returned with 14 hogs so every

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant sent the board in again at 8  
PM the boats returned with 4 hogs, and some  
kating for a ransom Miaale part the same



Lying off and on at Matunga  
at 8 AM went in with 2 Boats in the  
Tyne Bay at 11 returned on Board with a  
little more so every said man of duty


Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part Irish breeze and pleasant went in  
with one Boat in the Lee Bay to get a Boat  
of the natives, at 8 PM she returned with her  
Migale part pleasant at 8 PM sent 2 Boats in  
with the hostages, at 11 one Boat returned with 23  
hogs so every 2 men sick of duty

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Irish breeze and pleasant at 2 PM  
the 2 Boats returned with a load of Breadfruit  
and Cocoanuts, at 3 started off for Newkahiwa at  
8 PM luffed to the wind with the main yard aback head  
to the end Newkahiwa bearing the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Boats  
at 1 PM haced forward at 4 PM hauled aback again  
at 6 started off at 8 PM sent the boat in with  
the passengers, and sold the old shore Boat so every

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant at 2 PM the Boat came off with  
the Mate of the Maria, Capt Fisher, at 4 PM went in  
again at 8 the Boat returned with the Capt, and then  
started off to clear the Lee end of the Island Micala  
part pleasant at 6 PM saw sperm Whales and  
lowered 2 Boats and got one  at 10 PM took  
him along side latter part employed cutting so every  
the only thing

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Irish breeze and muggy employed  
cutting at 4 PM spoke the Martha, and saw some  
Newkahiwa Bone & E & B 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Boats the Boat  
Bone & the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Boats Robert's Island Bone off at  
5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> Boats, at 10 began to boil Micala part  
lay head to the end with the head and part of the  
body along side at 6 PM commenced cutting again



Remarks on board Ship Congress  
all the latter employed during the same so many  
Lat 8-49 & Long 113 01  
Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1801 957

First part Irish hove and rigged at 1<sup>st</sup> finish  
putting more sail head to the end of the main  
When hove Done & Co Dist & Lague Miale part  
employed hoisting more ship to the end had some  
rain at 1<sup>st</sup> PM more ship to the end latter part  
pleasant still hoisting so many a man of duty

Lat 9-14 & Long 140-11 W

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> 958

First part Irish hove head to the end employed  
hoisting Miale part pleasant at 5 PM finished  
hoisting latter part employed splicing the main top gall  
sail stay so many said men of duty

Lat 9-43 & Long 140-06 W

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> 959

First part Irish hove and rigged head to the end  
at 4 PM saw Wapoo bearing E & Dist & Lague  
at 7 had a severe squall of wind and rain split the  
jib at 11 were ship to the end Miale part pleasant  
at 8 PM were ship to the end at daylight shifted  
the jib latter part employed fitting the new Miz top  
sail so many said men of duty

Lat 9-09 & Long 139-48 W

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> 960

First part Irish hove and pleasant head to the  
end watch to work on the Miz topsail at 3 PM  
bent it and commenced ripping up the old one  
at sunrise When hove Done & Dist & Lague  
said hove Done off Dist & Lague Miale and latter  
part more moderate so many watch employed ripping  
up the Miz topsail said men of duty

Lat 7-50 & Long 113 01



Bowd on a cruise for Whales

Friday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1837

First part moderate traces from E head of E water  
employed to work on the old Miz topsail, Robert  
Island Bore & B. D. D. & Laguerre. Middle part pleasant  
at 8 AM got the tackle over the fore hatchways for stowing  
down oil. Latter part employed working the same, head to  
the S. so ends 7 hands off duty.

Latt 5-52 S Long 129-20 W

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part high seas and pleasant head to the S. D. employed  
stowing oil on the Starboard side forward in the  
fore hold at 4 PM finished and took in on the Starboard  
side to stow oil there at 5 PM were ship to the S. D.  
Middle part pleasant latter the same employed  
stowing down oil in the fore hold on the Starboard side  
forward so ends said men of duty.

Latt 5-31 Long

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant head to the S. D. employed stowing  
down oil. Middle part pleasant latter part finished  
stowing of the fore hold, at 10 PM had a severe squall  
of wind and rain so ends said men of duty.

Latt 5-31 S No Long

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part squally at 4 PM cleared of pleasant  
till 1 PM then squally again at 2 PM cleared off again  
latter part the same all hands employed cleaning ship  
so ends & said men of duty.

Latt 4-18 S No Long

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

First part high seas and rugged from E & E. Starboard S. &  
Middle part the same latter part all hands employed  
repairing the old fore sail 2 men came on duty the  
other 5 still off so ends.

Latt 2-52 S Long 128-10 W

Oh Oh Oh Oh Oh Oh



# Remarks on board Ship Porpoise

Wednesday August 28th 1827 1827  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant head to the  
Wind all hands to work on the Fore sail Mianle  
part pleasant latter part finished the Fore sail and  
commenced on the Fore top sail so early said men off  
duty <sup>(Dropped of clothes last night no mistake)</sup> Lat 1-31 N Long 127-10 W

Thursday 29 1827  
First part moderate breeze from E head to the  
Wind & all hands employed to work on the Fore top sail  
at 4 PM hauled the old Fore sail, at 5 AM discovered  
one of the Main topward shrouds parted Mianle  
part pleasant at 11 AM finished the Fore top sail  
and commenced altering the new Fore top G. sail  
so early 4 men off duty  
Lat 00-22 N Long 127-39 W

Friday September 1 1827 1827  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant, head to  
the Wind all hands employed to work on the Fore  
top G sail and other small jobs spliced the Main  
topward shrouds at 2 PM hauled the old Fore top sail  
at 4 AM hauled the old Fore top G sail Mianle part  
cloudy at 8 AM finished the top G sail and hauled  
it, latter part all hands employed repairing the old  
jib and setting up the Main topward and top G mast  
rigging so early said men off duty  
Lat 00-52 N Long 127-40 W

Saturday 2 1827  
First part light breeze and pleasant from ESE  
head to the Wind all hands to work on the jib and  
manning and knocking yarn Mianle part cloudy  
latter part watch employed mending the old Board  
and old jib, putting yarn in so early 2 men  
off duty Lat 2-27 N Long 127-32 W

Sunday 3 1827  
First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE  
head the watch employed to work on the Board and  
old jib etc Borel 21 this day



Bowd to the Northward and Eastward  
all the Miacle and latter part Pleasant so much  
said men off duty latter part long 133-09 7th

Monday September 4th 1857

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E & E  
head to the S & at 3 1/2 PM took the variable wind  
from S head & at 7 wind S & S latter part strong  
watch employed to work on the old boat and fly jib

latter part Tuesday 5th long 134-34 7th

First part variable wind and strong from S & S  
watch employed to work on the old boat and fly  
jib clear from 7 PM till 2 AM at 4th had  
some rain latter part strong watch employed to work  
on the old boat latter part long 132-48 7th

Wednesday 6th

First part moderate variable wind from S & S  
at 5 PM saw Whales lowered 3 boats at 6th the  
boats returned saw no more of the Whales Miacle part  
squally latter part moderate and baffling so much

latter part long 130-57 7th

Thursday 7th

First part strong moderate wind from S & S head  
at 4 PM wind S & S head & still to work on  
the old boat Miacle and latter part the same so  
much 6 men off duty latter part long 135-20 7th

Friday 8th

First part brisk variable and strong from S & S  
head & at 5 1/2 PM finished repairing the old boat  
Miacle part squally furled the jib and main sail  
single reefed the topsail latter part the same

the old this day

Saturday 9th

First part moderate gale and strong watch  
from S head & S & S watch employed painting the  
old boat inside at 5 PM put another reef in  
the topsail and turned up the Bow boat all  
the Miacle part the same latter part more moderate  
watch employed making ungarn so much the old this day



Remarks on board Ship Foreign

Sunday September 10<sup>th</sup> 1807 211  
First part moderate gale and strong from S E  
head & watch employed making spinnaker at  
4 P M set the main sail Miacle part more moderate  
at 5 A M set the masts and the topsails latter part  
pleasant so many said men off duty

Lat 44 26 Long 124 13 W

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> 212

First part moderate variable winds from S E D  
head & B M at 4 P M set the top of sail Miacle  
and latter part the same watch employed making  
sew teeth so many said men off duty

Lat 44 19 Long 122 08 W

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> 213

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from S head & B M  
watch employed making sew teeth Miacle and latter  
part pleasant watch employed making sew beams  
and repairing the fly jib so many said men off duty




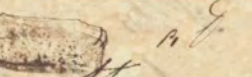
Lat 44 44 Long 120 19 W

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> 214

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from S E head  
& B M watch to work on sand boring and the fly jib  
at 4 A M caught 2 porpoises Miacle and latter part  
pleasant watch employed to work repairing the main  
top of sail at noon saw sperm whales to the forward  
and steered for them so many men off duty

Lat 45 25 Long

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> 215

First part brisk breeze and pleasant at 1 P M lowered  
3 Boats got one whale  and took him  
along side and began to gut at 5 finished, at 10 A M  
began to boil Miacle part the same at 4 P M saw  
sperm whales at 10 lowered 3 Boats and got 3  
   at noon took a long side  
finished boiling the other so many men off duty

Lat 46 Long



<sup>find them</sup>  
Banded after Whaley to take them where we can  
Friday 15<sup>th</sup> 1927 992

First part brisk breeze and rugged from E ad S  
P.M. took the other whale along side ad S. began to  
bail ad S finished putting over head E & E ad S  
began to bail Minale part pleasant ad S. P.M.  
began to find the other 2 latter part employed working  
the same ad S. began finished so easy said men off duty  
Latt 2-5 P.M. Long 117-30 W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> 993

First part more moderate employed bailing head  
E & E Minale part brisk breeze and strong latter  
the same employed bailing so easy said men off duty  
Latt 2-01 P.M. Long this day

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> 994

First part brisk breeze and strong from E head  
E & E employed bailing ad S. P.M. finished bailing  
latter part more moderate so easy 2 hands of duty  
Latt 2-59 P.M. Long 115-28 W

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> 995

First part moderate breeze and pleasant with a heavy  
swell from S & E head E & E Minale and latter part  
pleasant employed mending the waist road so easy  
2 men off duty Latt 2-12 P.M. Long this day

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> 996

First part moderate wind and pleasant from  
S & E head E & E employed painting the waist  
road and making scrub boom Minale part light  
and latter moderate breeze and pleasant employed  
hoopering so easy Latt 2-26 P.M. Long 113-31 W

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> 997

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S & E head  
E & E employed hoopering ad S. P.M. got the table over  
fore hold and commenced working on Minale and  
latter part gentle breeze and pleasant employed stowing  
down oil in the fore peak so easy one man off duty  
Latt 2-21 P.M. Long 112-22 W



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1827 2885

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from S head  
 E & employed stowing oil in the fore peak Mianle  
 and latter part the same so every all well  
 Lat 6-07 N Long 110-54 W

Friday 22 2886

First part moderate breeze from S head ESE at  
 2 PM finished stowing down and washed the  
 ship off. Mianle part strong and at 6 PM got the  
 Waist Board and took the Starboard Board in to repair  
 latter part employed doing the same so every  
 Lat 5-26 N Long 109-45 W

Saturday 23 2890

First part fresh breeze and pleasant from S head ESE  
 employed to work on the Board at 2 PM sent the Main  
 top of sail and commenced on the Fly jib Mianle  
 part strong latter part the same employed to work on  
 the Starboard Board and Fly jib at 10 finished and sent  
 Lat 5-00 N Long 108-22 W

Sunday 24 2891

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S  
 head ESE at 5 PM finished the Board Mianle part  
 strong wind backing lashed ship to S & W latter  
 part pleasant so every all well  
 Lat 4-43 N Long 107-52 W

Monday 25 2892

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S & E  
 steered S by W Mianle part light air and strong  
 latter part pleasant so every all well  
 Lat 4-12 N Long 107-20 W

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> 2893

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S & S  
 head S by W Mianle part strong latter part fresh breeze  
 and squally so every all well  
 Lat 3-21 N Long 110-38 W

Continued



Bound in on the line for *Whale*

Wednesday Sep 28 - 1921

284

First part high breeze and rugged from S.E. head  
of Mr. B. employed to work in the rigging Middle part  
wind S.E. head of Mr. latter part more moderate  
watch employed making pump boxes and blaying  
piling so every all well

Lat 49° 48' Long 112° 52' W.  
Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> 1921

285

First part high breeze and rugged from S.E. head  
of Mr. watch to work making pump boxes Middle  
part pleasant wind S.E. head of Mr. latter part the same  
watch to work repairing the Starboard pump and  
picking oakum so every one man of duty

Lat 51° 10' Long 114° 25' W.  
Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

286

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S.E. head  
of Mr. B. at 4th finished the pump and shipped it in  
but it did not work any better Middle part warm  
fathomable cool and a very heavy sea. latter part pleasant  
but very smoky so every watch making sinned said  
man of duty

Lat 50° 25' Long 115° 05' W.  
Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

287

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E head  
of Mr. B. watch employed making sinned Middle part  
very cool with a heavy sea. tack ship to the W. at  
6 P.M. tacked ship to the S. latter part pleasant  
so every J. Thompson and David Fisher of duty

Lat 50° 11' Long 115° 14' W.  
Sunday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1921

288

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E head  
of Mr. B. at 4 P.M. broke and the latter part for Mokesby  
Middle part light breeze latter part gentle breeze and  
pleasant from E head of Mr. B. so every said man of duty

Lat 50° 50' Long 115° 25' W.



Remarks on board Ship Congress

Monday Oct 2 - 1831

929

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from E head S E weather rather smoky at 4 PM saw a Sloop of War  
part light breeze latter part the same saw a number of Sloop of War so may said men of duty

Lat 41-51 N Long 115-52 W

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

930

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from E head S E water employed making inner Mould part pleasant latter the same water employed repairing the fore top sail so may said men of duty

Lat 40-00 N Long 116-41 W

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

931

First part light breeze and pleasant from E S E head S water to work on the fore top sail at 4 PM part it Mould and latter part moderate breeze and pleasant from S E S head S S W so may said men of duty

Lat 40-08 N Long 117-41 W

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

932

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E S E head S at 4 PM had a light squall of rain Mould part squally latter part brisk breeze so may water employed making inner said men of duty

Lat 40-03 N Long 118-30 W

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>

933

First part brisk breeze and breezy from E S E were ship to S E Mould part the same at 8 PM were ship to S S E latter part more moderate and pleasant

Lat 40-41 N Long

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

934

First part moderate breeze and squally from E S E head S at 2 PM took ship to S S E Mould part pleasant latter part squally so may said men of duty

Lat 40-41 N Long this way

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

935

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from E S E head S at 4 PM squally



Crusiering for Whales in the South Pacific Ocean

Whale and latter part moderate and pleasant so  
Lat 5-22 N. Long 115-40 W

Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1837

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE  
head of E. Whale part the same at 6 AM tacked  
ship to the S. and at 9 AM saw sperm Whales at 9 AM lowered  
3 Boats at 9 AM returned without success at 10 AM lowered  
again and returned in before so every said men of duty

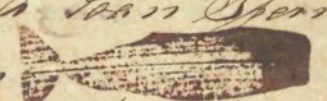
Lat 4-22 N Long 115-34 W

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part high breeze and pleasant from SE head  
of E. at 1 PM lowered 3 Boats for the same Whales  
at 3 PM returned again without success at sundown  
saw more Whales to windward Whale part pleasant  
at 3 PM tacked ship to the S. and latter part pleasant  
so every said men of duty

Lat 4-28 N Long 115-24 W

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE  
head of at 5 PM saw a large sperm Whale lowered  
3 Boats and got him  and took him  
along side head to the E. Whale part the same at  
6 PM began to cut at 8 PM finished so every said men  
of duty

Lat 4-54 N Long 115-41 W

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze and pleasant from E head  
of E. employed boiling at 3 PM saw sperm Whales  
at 4 PM lowered 3 Boats and chased them till dark and  
then returned without success Whale and latter  
part employed boiling tacked ship to the S. and saw  
Whales so every said men of duty

Lat 5-10 N Long 115-55 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from ESE tacked  
ship to the E. employed boiling at 4 PM finished at 8  
PM and went watching Whale and latter part the same



Remarks on board Ship Congress

Lat 5-25 S Long 119-51 W

Saturday October 14<sup>th</sup> 1831

911

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE head. At 4 PM tacked ship to SE by S and latter part the same so many men of duty saw Ginkgo

Lat 5-14 S Long 119-43 W

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

912

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE head. At 8 AM saw Ginkgo by S and latter part pleasant at 3 PM tacked ship to the S by S so many men of duty

Lat 5-13 S Long 119-45 W

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>

913

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE tacked ship to SE at 4 PM got the tackle over the fore hatchway for stowing down oil. Midale part pleasant at 5 PM tacked ship to the S by S latter part employed stowing oil down on the starboard side aft in the fore hold so many said men of duty

Lat 5-08 S Long

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

914

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E head. At 3 PM finished stowing down oil and tacked ship and steered SE by S. Midale the same latter part with employed knotting yarn so many men of duty

Lat 4-13 S Long this way

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

915

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE steered SE by S at 1 PM saw a large humpback whale lowered boats and chased to windward till 5 then returned without success. Midale part light breeze at 6 PM took the harbor boat in to repair and joined latter part employed to work on the boat and knotting yarn so many men of duty

Lat 3-26 S Long 119-31 W

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

916

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from E steered SE employed making main top gallant back stay. Midale part strong steered SE by S latter part the same



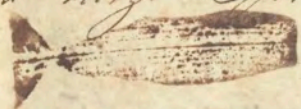
11  
8  
the  
Cruising for Whales in the South Pacific Ocean  
Watch to work on the Main top gallant backstays  
so many said men of duty

Lat 2-41 S Long 118-00 W.

Friday October 20<sup>th</sup>

911

First part light breeze and pleasant from ESE stored  
W & saw Blackfish watch employed getting the Main  
top gallant Backstays <sup>abft</sup> and painting the Foreward Board  
at 6 PM huffed to the wind head to the SE with  
the Main yard black at 8 PM stored it at 9 saw  
a large Sperm Whale lowered 3 Boats and got him



at 12 took him along side so many

Lat 2-12 S Long

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

912

First part light breeze and pleasant from ESE at 1  
PM began to end head to the Wind at 10 finished  
putting at 11 began to boil all the Mince part  
and latter employed doing the same so many & men  
of duty Lat 2-06 S Long 118-13 W.

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

913

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from  
ESE head SE employed boiling at 12 PM took  
Ship to End latter part the same & men of duty  
Lat 2-09 S Long 118-20 W.

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

914

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE  
head SE at 1 PM finished boiling Mince part plus  
and at 6 PM took Ship to the Wind latter part  
employed repairing the try Gate so many said men

Lat 2-01 S Long 118-28 W.

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

915

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from ESE head  
SE at 4 PM finished the Gate Mince and latter  
part thick and heavy employed Coopering vi. some  
said men of duty Lat 2-03 S Long 118-33 W.

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

916

First part pleasant employed Coopering vi. at 5  
PM wore Ship to the Wind Mince part heavy



Remarks on board Ship Congress

Lat 48° 30' N Long 120° 15' W  
Latter part pleasant employed stowing oil in the fore hold so was said men of duty

Lat 48° 01' N Long 120° 15' W

Thursday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1857

First part light breeze and pleasant head to the wind employed stowing oil down in the fore hold at 3 PM took ship to the wind and finished stowing down. Middle part light was latter part empty and stowing the between decks so was said men of duty

Lat 48° 09' N Long 120° 15' W

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze and pleasant from ESE started at 7 AM saw sperm whales at 11 lowered 4 boats struck one and the iron raised so was chasing them

Lat 48° 05' N Long 120° 15' W

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant boats of after whales got one at 5 PM took him along side and began to cut head to the wind and finished cutting middle part squally at 1 PM began to hail at 3 PM ship to the wind latter part employed boiling so was

Lat 48° 05' N Long 120° 30' W

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E head at 5 PM employed boiling middle part brisk breeze and pretty cool at 5 PM finished boiling so was

Lat 48° 05' N Long 120° 30' W

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from E head at 5 PM saw black fish and lowered 2 boats while the boats was of saw sperm whales lowered another boat at 5 PM boats returned without success was ship to the wind at 8 PM were ship to the wind at 9 PM saw sperm whales at 10 lowered 3 boats and got latter part employed chasing the rest

Lat 48° 05' N Long 120° 30' W



Cruising for Whales in the South Pacific Ocean.  
January 31<sup>st</sup> 1901 922

First part moderate trade and pleasant & back of  
after Whales at 11 P.M. took said & along since at 1  
began to put head to the wind at 1 1/2 finished and more  
Ship to the wind at 1 1/2 began to hail at 5 1/2 were ship  
to the wind latter part the same so was one man of duty  
Lat 00-11 S Long 121-45 W

Tuesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1901 923

First part light trade and pleasant employed looking  
at 1 P.M. were ship to the wind saw first whale  
while part the same latter more moderate so was said  
man of duty Lat 00-24 S Long 122-02 W

Wednesday 2 924

First part light trade and pleasant head to the wind  
at 1 P.M. finished looking at 2 were ship to the wind  
while part the same at 4 P.M. were ship to the wind  
at 7 saw sperm Whales going to the windward quick  
at 9 lowered 3 boats at 11 returned without success  
Lat 00-05 S Long 122-16 W

Friday 3 925

First part light trade and pleasant head to the wind  
employed setting up ~~first~~ while and latter part  
more moderate tacked ship to the wind employed repack-  
ing bread in pipes so was said J. Thompson of duty  
Lat 00-17 S Long 122-15 W by 1 1/2

Saturday 4 926

First part moderate trade and pleasant head to the wind  
employed repacking bread in pipes at 6 P.M. tacked  
ship to the wind at 1 P.M. were ship to the wind latter  
part Gogers employed fitting ~~parts~~ so was said man  
of duty Lat 00-50 S Long 122-30 W by 1 1/2

Sunday 5 927

First part light trade and pleasant tacked ship to  
the wind while the same at 5 P.M. tacked ship to  
the wind so was all with said man of duty  
Lat 00-00 S Long



1690  
Remarks on board Ship Congress  
Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1821 230

First part hulk barge and pleasure head to the S<sup>id</sup> at 4 P<sup>M</sup> got the hulk over the after hold for stowing down oil at 5<sup>th</sup> hulk Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> all the whale part the same latter part employed breaking and cleaning the well room so much Peter Thistle sick of duty  
Left 00-31 S Long this way

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part hulk barge and pleasure employed stowing down oil forward on both sides in the after hold at 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>M</sup> were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> Whale part heavy down at 6<sup>th</sup> P<sup>M</sup> were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> latter part employed stowing down oil so much said men sick of duty  
Left 00-34 S Long this way

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trade and pleasure head to the S<sup>id</sup> employed stowing down oil at 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>M</sup> finished and saw a large sperm whale killed 3 boats and were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> at 6<sup>th</sup> boats returned without success saw the whale no more Whale part the same at 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>M</sup> were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> at 6<sup>th</sup> saw sperm whale 3 boats and got 2 ~~whales~~ and 11 took to them along side so much those 2 hours  
Left 00-32 S Long 123-20 W

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>




First part pleasure employed cutting head to the S<sup>id</sup> at 4<sup>th</sup> finished cutting and were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> at 5<sup>th</sup> began to boil at 2 P<sup>M</sup> were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> latter part hulk barge and pleasure so much old Jim of  
Left 00-44 S Long 123-20 W

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trade and pleasure head to the S<sup>id</sup> employed boiling at 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>M</sup> finished boiling at 5<sup>th</sup> were Ship to the S<sup>id</sup> latter the same cooper employed setting up pipe shoots  
Left 00-56 S Long 123-18 W



Cruising for Whales in the South Pacific Ocean.  
 Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1937 925


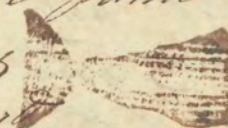
First part moderate breeze and pleasant tacked ship  
 to the W'd at 3 PM saw Black fish lowered & Boats  
 and got  and struck 2 more    
 and the irony raised and lost them at 5 took them along  
 side and hoisted them on board all the Minale part the  
 same at 7 PM tacked ship to the S'd so was Cooper  
 to work setting up shocks said man of duty

Lat 00-56 S Long 123-13 W

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> 926

First part moderate breeze and pleasant tacked ship  
 to the W'd employed starting bread in pipes Chien  
 and latter part blowy so was said man of duty  
 Lat 00-26 S Long 123-13 W

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> 927

First part moderate breeze and blowy at 1 PM  
 saw 2 large Sperm Whales lowered & Boats got one  
 struck the other the line parted and lost him  
 with the line and a irony  at 5 took  
 him along side all the Minale part by him  
 ahead to the W'd at 5 PM were ship and began  
 to head to the S'd latter part working the same  
 Lat 00-49 S Long 123-27 W

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> 928

First part pleasant employed boiling case head to the  
 S'd at 2 PM finished were ship to the W'd and  
 began to boil Minale and latter part the same at 1 PM  
 saw Sperm Whales heaving going quick to minale  
 so was said Jimmy of duty  
 Lat 00-43 S Long 123-25 W

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> 929

First part moderate breeze and pleasant head to the  
 W'd employed boiling at 2 PM were ship to the  
 S'd for said Whales but did not catch them at 4 were  
 back to the W'd at 7 PM finished boiling had some  
 rain latter part employed deepening oil and heating on  
 the fore hold for old pipe shocks heavy and hoops



Remarks on board Ship Foreign  
 Lat 20-25 N Long this day  
 Thursday Apr. 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

940

First part moderate trade and pleasant employed coopers  
 oil and heating out the fore hold on the starboard side  
 forward between decks at 5<sup>th</sup> were ship to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 at 1 PM were ship to the S<sup>d</sup> latter part employed  
 stowing down oil in both sides forward in the after  
 hold so ready these 24 hours of jimmie off duty

Lat 20-25

Long this day 123-29<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

941

First part pleasant employed stowing down oil at 5<sup>th</sup>  
 were ship to the S<sup>d</sup> at 12 tacked ship to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 latter part employed stowing down oil in the after hold so ready  
 Lat 20-25 N Long this day

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

942

First part moderate trade and pleasant head to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 employed stowing oil in the fore and after hold, Mice and  
 latter part light air employed heating out between decks  
 for pipe shoots and beams so ready of jimmie of duty  
 Lat 20-30 N Long 122-50<sup>th</sup>

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

943

First part light air and pleasant head to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 Mice and latter part the same so ready

Lat 20-11 N Long 123-17<sup>th</sup>

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

944

First part light air and pleasant head to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 at 8 AM squally with rain split the fly jib at 9<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant employed fitting the cutting block straps so ready  
 Lat 20-05 N Long 123-03<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

945

First part pleasant head to the S<sup>d</sup> at 5<sup>th</sup> PM saw  
 a Fishback Whigale and latter part the same so ready  
 Lat 20-40 N Long 124-01<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

946

First part moderate trade and pleasant head to the S<sup>d</sup>  
 employed fitting the gang of new ship top gallard rigging



Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean for Whales  
at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. and latter  
part the same so was old journey off duty.

Latt 00-30 S Long 124-25 W.

Thursday Nov 23 1937

947

First part hick track and pleasant tacked ship to  
the S.W. and latter part pleasant  
killed 3 hogs so was old journey off duty.

Latt 00-02 S Long 124-31 W.

Friday 24th

948

First part hick track and pleasant head to the S.W.  
at 4 P.M. under the old main sail and sent  
me at 2 P.M. hick breeze and pleasant at 10  
moderate and pleasant so was employed mending the  
main top gallant sail and ripping up a part of the  
old main sail Latt 1-12 S Long 124-58 W.

Saturday 25th

949

First part moderate track and pleasant head to the S.W.  
at 4 P.M. finished the top gallant sail and sent it  
Miake and latter part the same employed mending  
the fly jib so was Latt 1-45 S Long

Sunday 26th

950

First part pleasant saw Sperm Whales at 1  
P.M. lowered 4 boats and got 7

at 5 began to take  
them along side at 10 got 6 along side and led  
one small one go at 5th A.M. began to put latter  
part employed doing the same head to the S.W.

So by this way

Monday 27th

951

First part hick track and pleasant employed  
nothing more Whales in sight at 5th finished  
cutting 5 school Whales and the large ones away  
at 7th began to hoist at 8 P.M. began to put  
the head latter part the same so was head to the S.W.

Latt 00-09 S Long 124-59 W.



# Remarks on board Ship George


Tuesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1937

952

First part hick haws and pheasant employed boiling and boiling the base head to the bird at 3 PM finished and made sail Miale and latter part the same so ends lat 00-17 & long

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> 1937

953

First part employed boiling at 2 PM saw sperm whale and several 3 boats at 3 returned without success got the waist boat stove along side and lowered again and got one  and took him along of side and hawl forward head to the bird at 5 PM began to put at 9 PM finished so ends still boiling lat 00-26 & long 127-40 W.

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

954

First part hick haws and pheasant head to the bird still boiling Miale part the same at 8 PM finished boiling saw sperm whale going quick to windward so ends employed mending the waist boat lat 1-01 & long 128-09 W.

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1937

955

First part pheasant head to the bird employed cooping oil and mending the waist boat. A jim came on deck and one Charles Strickley of duty with a lame leg at 2 PM Charles lost one of the boat steering fell from under the chain top down on deck and smashed his face all to pieces, but no other injury. Latter part employed cooping oil and mending the waist boat lat 2-22 & long 128-37 W.

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> 1937

956

First part pheasant tacked ship to the bird finished stowing off the fore hold Miale part pheasant latter part employed stowing oil left between decks so ends lat 1-44 & long

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup>

957

First part pheasant head to the bird still stowing oil in between decks at 6 PM were ship to the bird so ends lat 2-22 & long 128-20 W.



Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean for Whales  
 Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1921 958

First part brisk trade and pleasant head to the Wind  
 Middle part the same at 6 AM were Ship to the Wind  
 latter part employed stowing sharks in the fore hold  
 Lat 1-55 S Long 129-49 W  
 Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup> 959

First part brisk trade and pleasant at 4 PM  
 were Ship to the Wind Middle and latter part the  
 same saw Blackfish and porpoise of 3 species of 43 kinds  
 of anty Lat 00-56 S Long 129-40 W  
 Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> 960

First part moderate and pleasant head to the Wind  
 at 5 PM saw Blackfish at 2 AM were Ship  
 to the Wind latter part brisk trade and strong so much  
 Lat 00-50 S Long 130-13 W  
 Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> 961

First part brisk trade and strong at 5 PM tacked  
 Ship to the Wind Middle and latter part the same  
 saw a Blackfish Lat 00-11 S Long 129-49 W  
 Friday 8<sup>th</sup> 962

First part brisk trade and a heavy swell from SE  
 at 6 PM were Ship to the Wind at 6 AM were Ship  
 to the Wind latter part the same so much said over off  
 duty Lat 00-24 S Long 130-49 W  
 Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> 963

First part moderate trade and pleasant at 6 PM were  
 Ship to the Wind Middle part calm at 4 AM moderate  
 breeze at 6 were Ship to the Wind so much these 24 hours  
 Lat 00-29 S Long 130-49 W  
 Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> 964

First part brisk trade and pleasant Middle part heavy  
 dew at 6 AM were Ship to the Wind latter part strong  
 so much said over of duty Lat 00-23 S Long 130-49 W  
 Monday 11<sup>th</sup> 965

First part moderate trade and pleasant tacked Ship to the  
 Wind Middle part heavy dew at 6 AM tacked Ship to the



# Remarks on board Ship Congress

It did so every three 24 hours

Lat 00-14 S Long 121-26 W

Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1857

968

First part pleasant at 6 PM tacked Ship to the Wind  
Miaale part heavy rain at 6 PM tacked Ship to the  
Wind saw a number of porpoises latter part the same

Lat 00-51 S Long 121-50 W

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

969

First part pleasant at 6 PM tacked Ship to the Wind  
Miaale did latter part the same so every

Lat 00-50 S Long 121-50 W

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

970

First part pleasant saw porpoises Charles Lovel came  
on duty at 6 PM tacked Ship to the Wind latter part  
the same so every saw in Finback

Lat 00-56 S Long 122-08 W

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

971

First part pleasant Miaale part heavy rain at 6 PM  
saw a Ship to the Wind and 9 PM spoke the

Sapphire of the Smith of Salem 19 months on 600 lbs

Sperm so every Lat 2-04 S Long 122-40 W

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

972

First part light breeze and pleasant in company  
with said Ship at 9 PM wore Ship to the Wind  
Miaale and latter part the same said Ship in sight  
so every Boat sick off duty

Lat 1-47 S Long 122-48 W

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

973

First part moderate breeze and pleasant at 6 PM  
saw in Finback Miaale part the same latter part

light with some fine rain at 11 saw Sperm Whales  
lowered 2 Boats struck one the iron draned and lost  
him so every said Ship in sight. No by this day

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

974

First part light breeze and thick weather saw the same  
Whales at 2 PM lowered 2 Boats struck one the iron  
draned and lost him at 5 PM Boats returned without success



Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean for Whales  
 Miscal part thick weather at 6 AM tacked ship  
 to the S.W. latter part the same so ended these 24 hours

Lat 00-21 S Long 103-08 W.

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1897

972

First part thick haze and pleasant employed mending  
 the old jib at 6 PM tacked ship to the S.W.  
 Miscal and latter part the same so ended these 24 hours

Lat 00-20 S Long by obs 104-08 W.

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

974

First part thick haze and pleasant tacked ship to  
 the S.W. Miscal part calm latter part thick haze  
 saw a great many porpoises so ended these 24 hours

Lat 00-17 S Long 104-20 W.

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>


975

First part moderate haze and pleasant saw a great  
 many porpoises and one Finback Miscal part the same  
 at 6 PM tacked ship to the S.W. so ended

Lat 00-23 S Long by obs 105-00 W.

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>

976

First part thick haze and pleasant at 2 PM  
 saw sperm Whales several boats and got one  
 at 4 PM took him along side and began  
 to cut head to the S.W. and finished cutting and  
 wore ship to the S.W. and began to bail all the  
 Miscal part the same at 6 PM tacked ship to  
 the S.W. latter part the same so ended

Lat 00-05 S Long 105-30 W.

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

977

First part thick haze and pleasant tacked ship to the  
 S.W. at 4 PM finished boiling Miscal and latter  
 part the same so ended these 24 hours

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

978

First part thick haze and rugged at 6 PM tacked  
 ship to the S.W. Miscal and latter part the same  
 so ended

Lat 00-27 S Long 105-30 W.

~~~~~


Remarks on board Ship Congress

Monday December 25th 1837

979

First part brisk trade and rigged at 6th P.M.
were Ship to the Bird Mingle part the same at
6 P.M. steered S.W. so ends employed stowing down
oil so ends Lat 00-22 N Long 130-00 W.

Tuesday 26th

980

First part brisk trade and pleasant employed
stowing oil in forward between decks at 6th P.M.
were Ship to the Bird Mingle part the same at 6
P.M. were Ship to the S.W. latter part employed mend-
ing the Sparker so ends
Lat 00-44 N Long 130-00 W.

Wednesday 27th

981

First part brisk trade and pleasant from S.E. steered
S.W. employed mending the Miz top Galland sail
at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind at 6 P.M. steered S.W.
latter part the same so ends employed mending the Fore
sail
Lat 00-10 N Long 125-15 W.

Thursday 28th

982

First part pleasant steered S.W. at 4 P.M. sent the
Fore sail and unbent the Fore topsail at 6 luffed
to the wind at 6th P.M. steered S.W. at 11
sent the Fore topsail and unbent the Main
so ends these 24 hours with some rain

Friday 29th

983

First part moderate trade and briskly employed repa-
iring the Main topsail at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind
and shortened sail at 8 P.M. made sail and steered
S. latter part pleasant employed mending the Fore
staysail so ends all well

Lat 1-02 S Long 1

Saturday 30th

984

First part pleasant at 6 P.M. shortened sail
and luffed to the wind with the Main Yd. aback
at 6 A.M. were Ship to the Bird so ends all well

Lat 1-15 S Long by obs 140-17 W

Cruising for Whales in the Pacific Ocean
Sunday Dec 31 1937 995

First part pleasant head to the wind Middle part
heavy rain latter part pleasant so ends all well
Lat 00-10 N Long by obs 141-00 W

Monday January 1st 1938 996

First part pleasant tacked ship to the wind
Middle part heavy rain latter part employed
altering the main sail so ends all well
Lat 00-56 N Long by obs 141-42 W

Tuesday 2 997

First part squally with some rain at 2 PM
head to the main sail Middle part stored S & B W
latter part pleasant set the fore topmast standing
sail so ends all well

Lat 2-19 N Long 142-42 W

Wednesday 3 998

First part pleasant stored S & B W W employed
altering a new main top gallant sail Middle
part pleasant set & making latter part watch
employed ~~repairing~~ altering the new main top sail so ends
all well

Lat 4-14 N Long by obs 144-14 W

Thursday 4 999

Ship Congress bound to Pitcairn Society Isles
First part pleasant watch employed to work on the
main top sail stored S & B W Middle part the same
latter part watch employed altering a new jib

Lat 6-27 N Long 145-20 W

First part brisk trade and pleasant from ESE
stored S & B W still to work on the jib at
4 PM squally at 5 split the jib at 9 pleasant
so ends all well

Lat 9-33 N Long 145-40 W

Saturday 6th 999

First part pleasant at 4 PM some rain rigged
main top gallant head back stay stored S & B
Middle and latter part squally employed repairing
the jib

Lat 10-32 N Long 146-51 W

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Sunday January 7th 1925 992
 First part pleasant from E steered S. W. at 4th
 P.M. had some rain. Middle part light breeze and
 squally at 3 P.M. wind S. E. D. E. latter part
 pleasant so ends all well

Lat 11-00 S Long 146-21 W.

Monday 8th

993
 First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E
 steered S. D. W. at 4 P.M. wind E. E. at 7th hauled
 to S. E. and squally. Middle and latter part pleasant
 so ends all well Lat 13-20 S Long 146-51 W.

Tuesday 9th

994
 First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
 S. E. steered S. D. W. Cooper employed heaving water
 cask. Middle part pleasant at 9th P.M. saw
 Prince of Wales Island bearing S. W. D. E. Dist 6 leagues
 so ends Lat 15-00 S Long 147-22 W.

Wednesday 10th

995
 First part light breeze and pleasant at 3 P.M.
 tacked ship to the wind at 4 raining at sundown
 pleasant E. end of Prince of Wales bore S. E. Dist
 4 leagues. Middle part light breeze and calm with
 some rain. latter part pleasant so ends all well

Drained of floor
 at last kind

Lat 15-11 S Long 147-00 W.

Thursday 11th

996
 First part light breeze and pleasant from S. E.
 Coopers employed setting up sharks at sundown
 South end of Prince of Wales bore S. W. D. E. Dist
 5 leagues. 4th Island bore E. S. E. Dist 2 leagues
 Middle part squally steered S. E. W. latter part
 steered S. W. D. E. so ends all well

Lat 16-00 S Long 148-00 W.

Friday 12th

997
 First part light breeze and squally from S. E. to
 S. E. steered S. W. D. E. Coopers employed setting up pipe
 sharks. Middle part moderate sharp lightning from
 S. E.

Borned to Tahiti Society Islands
at 9 AM saw Tahiti Point Henry Bearing
S 1/2 D 12 leagues so ends squally Sat 11-11 C

Saturday January 10th 1799
First part moderate trade good the Anchors
off the Bury at 9 AM shifted to the wind
head to ESE Point Henry Bore S 1/2 D 12
5 leagues had some rain with sharp lightning
from ESE at 2 PM started the at daylight
saw 3 ships at 10 spotted the Cyrus Capt Elms
300 at 10 1/2 took the Pilot at 11. Came to
an anchor in 10 fathoms Water so ends raising

Sunday 14th Alex Coffin anchored
First part rainy one watch ashore Miade
part the same latter part got off 100 lbs
of Water so ends discharged James Thompson
gen James Thompson and Bob, Native Boy
1000

Monday 15th
First part pleasant one watch ashore, and the
other employed backing logs. Miade and latter
part pleasant so ends not much doing on board
Tuesday 16th 1001

First part pleasant one watch ashore the other
employed on board stowing Water and backing
logs &c Alex Coffin went to sea, saw 3 Bays
outside cutting Miade and latter part plea
sant watch employed backing logs and stowing
Water

Wednesday 17th 1002
First part pleasant one watch ashore
saw the Cyrus outside boiling Miade part
pleasant latter part the same employed filling
Water and backing logs Ship in sight outside
Thursday 18th 1003

First part pleasant one watch ashore Capt
went out to the Cyrus with one Boat latter
part employed stowing Water and Wood so ends all well

Remarks on board Ship Congress 1004
Friday Jan 19th 1839

Living a d. at 10⁰⁰

First part pleasant employed stowing, and filling
water watch ashore, one ship in sight and
side latter part employed stowing water so ends

Saturday 20th

1005

First part pleasant watch ashore latter part the
same so ends all well

Sunday 21st

1006

First part pleasant watch ashore latter part the
same so ends all well

Monday 22nd

1007

First part pleasant watch ashore Midale and
latter part the same so ends all well shipped a

Carpenter Tuesday 23rd

1008

First part pleasant watch ashore watch on
board employed doing small jobs Midale part
some rain latter part pleasant got off one Board
load of potatoes one watch ashore so ends all well

Wednesday 24th

1009

First part pleasant got off one load of potatoes
watch ashore Midale and latter part the same

Thursday 25th

1010

First part pleasant watch ashore one Boat off
trading Midale and latter part pleasant bent
the sails and got the ship ready for sea so ends

Friday 26th

1011

First part pleasant a d 4 AM have short a d 7
took the anchor and went to sea stored M. M. B. M.
with light and palm so ends these 24 hours

Saturday 27th

1012

First part pleasant light and fair S E a d 1 1/2 PM
Boat went on shore a d 6 AM returned and
stood off shore head to the N. E. a d 7 AM set 2 watches
Midale part the same a d 2 PM tacked ship to the S. E.
a d Noon spoke the buoy so ends all well

Jan 17-32 Long

Cruising Among the Society Islands

Sunday Jan 29th 1839

1013

First part pleasant and at 3 PM had some rain at 6 PM
went ship to the N.W. Wind strong bore S.W. Wind 3
Logues Miale part the same at 7 PM went ship
and stored S.W. at 10 the Capt went on shore
so ends these 24 hours all well

No other this day

Monday 29th

1014

First part pleasant lying off and on at 10 AM
at 6 PM the 6th came off Miale and latter
part stood off shore with said ship head to the
N.W. so ends lat 15-55 E long 149-56 W

Tuesday 30th

1015

First part pleasant the Lyons saw Whales she
chased them and we chased her but we saw nothing
of the Whales at 4 PM heaved to the wind head
to the S.W. at 6 PM end of Ennio bore S.W. 3
Wind 5 Logues Miale part high tides at 5 AM
calm at 9 light airs so ends all well

Lat 17-41 E long 149-40 W

Wednesday 31st

1016

First part moderate tides and pleasant head
to the N.W. at 6 PM to sea bore S.W. 3
Logues at 12 tacked ship to the S.W. Miale part
the same at 6 PM tacked ship to S.W. Ennio 3
latter part light airs and calm

Lat 16-42 E long 149-35 W

Thursday Feb 1st 1839

1017

First part light airs and calm from S.W.
steered S.E. at 6 PM shortened sail. Head end of
Plakita bore S. Wind 14 Logues Miale part light
airs and calm latter part the same so ends

No other this day

Friday 2nd

1018

First part light airs and pleasant from S.E.
steered S.W. at 4 PM tacked ship to the N.W.
S.E. Ennio bore S. Wind 16 Logues

Remarks on board Ship *Rouge*
 at 1 PM were Ship to the East with the main
 yard aback and 4 were back to the East latter
 part light breeze from E so much boat sick
 off duty. Lat 17-11 N Long 113 W

Saturday Feb 3 - 1803 1019

First part light breeze and calm from E to SE
 at 6 PM shortened sail West end of Plateau
 bore of Wind 14 leagues Minale part moderate
 breeze from SE the steered SE latter part light
 breeze from the steered SE the at 11 PM saw
 Whales and turned 2 boats so much
 the the this way

Sunday 4th 1020

First part light breeze and pleasant from
 the SE 2 boats of chasing Whales struck
 me and the iron wanted but they missed two
 more at 6 PM the Steered SE the Steering
 bore of the Wind 4 leagues at 4 PM a very
 heavy swell from the latter part heavy gale
 with rain so much the the this way

Monday 5th 1021

First part heavy gale from the SE at 10 AM
 down the Royal Mast at 4 PM took in the
 fore Boat and turned up the Main Boat at
 6 were Ship to the East and furled the Miz top
 sail at 7 were the Ship to all the Minale and
 latter part the same so much the the this way

Tuesday 6th 1022

First part more moderate and the fore and Miz
 top sails at 2 PM furled the Miz again and were
 Ship to the SE at 4 very light breeze at 4 PM
 saw Plateau bearing the Wind 12 leagues so much
 Lat 17-36 N Long 113 W

Wednesday 7th 1023

First part light breeze and calm from the SE
 at 4 PM light breeze from E saw Blackfish and
 Grampuses at 6 PM the Steering bore of the Wind 5 leagues

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise*
 Whales lowered 3 boats and got 3 Whales
 and took them along side
 so ends

Tuesday Feb 13th 1832

1029

First part pleasant began to land at 4 P.M. finished
 cutting at 7th began to boil Minale and latter
 part the same so ends all well

Wednesday 14th

1030

First part high tides and pleasant employment
 boiling at 2th P.M. double refired the apparatus
 and fueled the jets at 10 finished boiling at
 5th P.M. saw sperm Whales bound quite to
 windward lowered 3 boats and 7 boats returned
 without success latter part employed stirring
 oil in the latter hold so ends more modern

Thursday 15th

1031

First part pleasant employed stirring oil in
 the latter hold, head to the Wind at 7 were
 ship to the Wind Minale part squally with
 some rain at 2th P.M. were ship to the Wind latter
 part employed stirring down oil so ends

Friday 16th

1032

First part high tides employed stirring oil
 in the latter room at 3 P.M. were ship to
 the Wind at 4 finished stirring down and washed
 the ship off Minale part heavy squalls with
 some rain latter part more moderate so ends

Saturday 17th

1033

First part squally Boat went ashore
 at 5 P.M. Boat returned with 2 dogs
 were ship of shore, sharp lightning all around
 Minale and latter part squally so ends

Sunday 18th

1034

First part moderate tides with sharp lightning
 and heavy thunder to the Wind steered at 4th and 5th
 P.M. saw 6 ship to the Wind and 6 more
 ship to the Wind Minale part pleasant at 5th P.M.
 were ship to the Wind latter part the same so ends

Cruising around about the Society Islands
Monday February 19th 1829 1025

First part pleasant more ship to the bird and
P.M. more ship to the bird with the main yard down
all the middle part the same so ends

Tuesday 20th 1026

First part moderate breeze and pleasant head to
the bird and P.M. wind from the middle part
calm and P.M. light airs from E latter part
the same so ends John Williams off duty

Wednesday 21st 1027

First part light airs and pleasant from E more
ship to the bird and P.M. calm middle and
latter part the same watch employed repairing
the fore topsail so ends all well except the fore

Thursday 22nd 1028

First part calm and P.M. finished the topsail
and bent it middle part the same latter part
watch employed making warming and 10th
light airs from E so ends said man of duty

Friday 23rd 1029

First part light airs from E head to the bird
watch employed making warming and 5th P.M.
tacked to the bird sharp lightening all around
middle part the same and 1st P.M. tacked ship to
the bird and 5th had a squall of wind and rain
all the latter part heavy tempest so ends

Saturday 24th 1040

First part light airs and baffling with rain
and 5th P.M. heard end of White Dove
W.B.C. First 6 leagues middle part the same
and 2nd P.M. tacked ship to E B.C. wind B.C. &
so ends said man off duty

Sunday 25th 1041

First part moderate breeze and sunny from W.
and P.M. luffed to W. with the main yard down
wind W. W. Martin Dove & First 6 leagues
and 7th luffed forward and south reefed the topsails

Remarks on board Ship George
Miaale and latter part light airs and calm
very uncomfortable hot so was said man off
Monday February 26th 1829 1042

First part calm and very uncomfortable hot
Miaale part the same latter part light airs from
N head N. E. so was said man came on duty

Tuesday 27th 1043
First part light airs from N head N. E. at
6 P. M. N. E. point of Tahiti Bore N. N. W. 4 or
5 leagues Miaale and latter part moderate breeze
and pleasant so was said two ships

Wednesday 28th 1044
First part moderate trades and pleasant
at 3 P. M. spoke the Cyrus, and Bore of
Thomson Capt Rogers 15 men and 200 sperm
at 11 sharp lightning from N. E. at 1 P. M. had
a heavy tempest and pleasant at 9 the ship
went on shore so was moderate breeze from N. E.

Thursday March 1st 1829 1045
First part moderate trades and pleasant lying
off and on at Tahiti Miaale and latter part
pleasant so was Capt's sight off duty
took the lark on shore Friday 2

First part brisk trades and pleasant lying
off and on at 5 P. M. light airs from N. E.
at 6 the ship came on board Miaale part
pleasant and latter part very squally so was Capt's sight

Saturday 3rd 1047
First part squally with the E. by S. at 5 P. M.
more moderate spoke the Cyrus Miaale part
heavy squalls of rain, sharp lightning from N. E.
latter part shifted the E. by S. Main topsails set

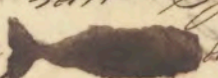
Sunday 4th 1048
First part brisk trades and strong from E. by S.
head N. E. at 2 P. M. spoke the Cyrus Miaale and
latter part squally with baffling so was

190
Cruising round about the Society Islands
Monday March 5th 1829 - 1049
First part light breeze and squally head W &
at 4th spoke the Lyons were ship to the Bird
Miaale and latter part pleasant so ends
watch to work repairing the old Main Top sail
Sat 16 - 29th Aug 1829 1050

Tuesday 6th 1051
First part moderate breeze and squally at
11 AM saw Whales Bird & Lyons Drawing
at 4th Disd 15 leagues at 4th head the old Main
Top sail at 2 PM were ship to the Bird latter
part watch employed repairing the old Main Top sail
Wednesday 7th 1052

First part strong moderate breeze from ESE
were ship to the Bird saw a change sail to the
windward Lyons and at night Bird part squally
at 1 PM were ship to the Bird latter part the same
Thursday 8th 1053

First part pleasant Bird ashore at Jackson at
5th Boat returned were ship to the Bird
Miaale and latter part the same so ends
Friday 9th 1054

First part pleasant Miaale part squally at
5th PM saw sperm Whales towed 3 Boats and
got one  and 11 took him along side and
laid him in so ends all well
Saturday 10th 1055

First part pleasant 3 Boats off after Whales
at 6th PM returned without success Miaale
and latter part pleasant so ends all well
Sunday 11th 1056

First part light airs and calm Miaale and
latter part the same so ends all well
Monday 12th 1057
First and Miaale part calm latter part
light airs from ESE head to the Bird so ends

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise*
 Tuesday March 10th 1834 1054

First paid light was and pleasant head C & E
 at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. Wind and
 latter part brisk breeze from S.E. so was all well
 Wednesday 11th 1055

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from S & E head
 C & E at 4 P.M. heaved some Sifts for Water
 Midale part the same at 5 P.M. took the raft
 ashore at noon got it off on board so was
 Thursday 12th 1056

First part light breeze and calm and huffling
 ing got off the new pump and head load
 of potatoes Midale and latter part brisk
 breeze head to the W. very sharp lightning
 Friday 13th 1057

First part brisk breeze and pleasant head C & E
 heaved a new main top gallant sail Midale part
 squally latter part pleasant under the jib so
 was employed repairing it, Benjamin Culver
 sick of duty lat 16-12 S Long 148-25 W

Saturday 14th 1058
 First part pleasant head to the W. employed repair-
 ing the old jib Midale and latter part pleasant
 still to work on the jib so was said man off duty
 lat 15-34 S Long 148-00 W

Sunday 15th 1059
 First part pleasant head to the W. at 4 P.M.
 saw ~~Whaling~~ ^{Whaling} Island bearing C & E 150 leagues
 at 5 finished the jib at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the
 S.W. Midale part the same at 6 P.M. saw
 Salles Island bearing S & E 150 leagues
 at 8 P.M. saw several Whales breaching so was
 chasing them with the Ship said man off duty
 lat 15-15 S Long 148-00 W

Monday 16th 1060
 First part pleasant said Whales disappeared saw
 nothing more of them, head to the S.W.

Bound to Prince of Wales Island
Miaale and latter part the same had both
pumps out on deck, condemned the men
one so ends Lat 16-22 N Long 148-24 W.

Tuesday March 20th 1859

First part light airs and pleasant breeze to the
Wind at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Wind and the
Miaale and latter part the same so ends said man
sick off duty Lat 16-46 N Long this way

Wednesday 21st

First part light airs and baffling and very
uncomfortable warm. Miaale part the same latter
part light airs from N.E. W. steered N.E. & water
employed making spinnaker so ends

Lat 16-26 N Long 148-00 W.

Thursday 22nd

First part light airs and pleasant from N.E. W. head
N.E. water to work making spinnaker. Miaale
part the same latter part squally with rain so ends

Lat 16-18 N Long 148-48 W.

Friday 23rd

First part light airs and squally. Miaale part pleasant
at 5 P.M. saw fourth Island bearing from N. to
E. Dist 12 miles latter part rainy so ends

No obs this way

Saturday 24th

First part calm and rainy. Miaale and latter
part squally so ends said man sick off duty

Lat 16-15 N Long 147-26

Sunday 25th

First part moderate breeze and squally from
N.E. & D. head to S.E. & D. at 4 P.M. wore Ship
to the Wind. Miaale and latter part the same so ends
said man off duty Lat 15-48 N Long this way

Monday 26th

First part moderate breeze and squally from N.E.
head to the Wind at 2 P.M. saw Prince of Wales Island & W.
bearing N. Dist 6 leagues at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to

Remarks on Board Ship *Argosy*
to the End at 1 PM tacked to the End at 4 PM
saw Prince of Wales Draining & Dist & Leagues
saw a great many Blackfish latter part light dunes
and uncomfortable warm so ends all well
Lat 15-30 S Long 147-32 W.

Tuesday March 27th 1839 1071

First part light dunes and pleasant head to the End
saw Blackfish drove one Board for them and driven
and without success at 4 PM had some rain Middle and
latter part light dunes and calm so ends all well
Lat 15-33 S Long this day

Wednesday 28th 1072

First part light dunes and pleasant from the End
head to the End at 4 PM saw three Whales breaching
at 4 PM the old Fore Top sail at 4 PM lowered & boats
and got one ~~fish~~ at 8 took him along side head
to the End Middle part squally at 5 PM began
to cut at & finished latter part cloudy so ends
employed boiling Benjamin Culivan came on duty

Lat 15-41 S Long 147-50 W.

Thursday 29th 1073

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from the End
at 4 PM tacked to the End at 8 PM finished
boiling Middle part heavy Tempest latter part
cloudy at 9 PM saw breakers came on squally and saw
them no more so ends all well double reefed the Top sail

Friday 30th 1074

First part squally from the End at 4 PM
tacked Ship to the End Middle part pleasant latter
part cloudy head to the End so ends all well
Lat 15-55 S Long 147-04 W.

Saturday 31st 1075

First part moderate breeze with squalls of rain from
the End at 4 PM tacked Ship to the End Middle part squally
at 1 PM tacked Ship to the End latter part rather more
pleasant so ends William Brown sick off duty
Lat 15-54 S Long 147-41 W.

Cruising around Prince of Wales Island
 Sunday April 1st 1824 1076

First part moderate breeze and heavy from N.
 head to the S and S by E was ship to the end
 Middle part squally latter part pleasant at 10 saw
 Prince of Wales S E wind bearing N by E. Dist 6
 leagues so was said man off duty

Lat 15-20 N Long 147-25 W

Monday 2^d 1077

First part light breeze and pleasant head to the N by E
 at 4 P M squally tacked ship to the end S E wind & bore
 N by E wind 2 leagues Middle part pleasant latter part
 watch employed fitting barrel hoops so was

Lat 15-43 N Long 147-59 W

Tuesday 3^d 1078

First part pleasant watch employed fitting barrel
 hoops at 2 P M saw the end of Prince of Wales
 bearing N by E. Dist 6 leagues at 6 were ship to
 to the end with the main yard aback, at 8 1/2 P M
 saw another bearing N by E Dist 12 leagues were
 ship to the end, latter part watch employed working
 ships duty so was said man off duty

Lat 16-01 N Long 148-00 W

Wednesday 4th 1079

First part light breeze and pleasant from N by E at
 3 P M tacked ship to N by E at 12 1/2 P M tacked ship to
 the end latter part lay off and one one boat ashore
 for the this way

Thursday 5th 1080

First part pleasant head to the end at 3 P M
 the boat came off from the shore Middle part
 squally latter part pleasant one boat ashore
 so was said man off duty for the this way

Friday 6th 1081

First part pleasant employed getting off potatoes
 Middle part pleasant head N by E at 8 1/2 P M saw S
 of Wales so was Benjamin Sullivan sick off duty
 for the this way

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Saturday April 7th 1892

1092

First part brisk trades and pleasant steady Ch. & at 2 PM saw a sail ahead at 5h spoke the Ship M. Lee of Cheshire Capt. Huxley 18 Mms and 400 Bbls Sperm. Middle part steady S. & at 1 PM spoke the said Ship at noon was Ship to the Ch. so was lat 15-45 of the Long

Sunday 8th

1093

First part moderate trades and pleasant at 2 PM saw Sperm Whales towed 3 Boats at 5h Boats returned without success at 7 PM saw Dead Whales Middle part the same at 9 AM saw cruising sterns Island Bearing Ch. & Dist 5 Leagues so was said two men sick of duty No obs this day

Monday 9th

1094

First part moderate trades and pleasant at 1 PM tacked Ship to the S. & at 11 AM Middle and latter part pleasant M. Lee in sight nothing so was No obs this day

Tuesday 10th

1095

First part light airs and pleasant head to the S. & at 6 PM were Ship to the Ch. 6h Cabin Albatross Bearing Ch. Dist 2 Leagues, said Ship in sight sailing at 12 PM light airs latter part strong with some fine rain saw cruising sterns Island Bearing Ch. Dist 3 Leagues, said Ship out of sight No obs this day

Wednesday 11th

1096

First part brisk trades and squally at 3 PM tacked Ship to the S. & at 1 PM were Ship to the Ch. latter part pleasant so was land in sight saw a Ship to wind No obs this day

Thursday 12th

1097

First part brisk trades and pleasant head to the Ch. & at 5h PM spoke the Marcus off Fairhaven J. Sherman 9h Mms and 400 Bbls Middle part pleasant head to the Ch. & at 9 AM tacked to the Ch. so was No obs this day

Cruising off Prince of Wales Island
Friday April 12th 1858 10889

First part moderate trade and pleasant saw 1
Ship to the leeward at 3 PM spotted the Porpoise
Ch. Beaford Capt. Putnam 20 men and 1000 lbs
more Ship to the S.W. at 11 more Ship to the S.W.
at 10 AM saw sperm Whales close in shore
lowered 4 Boats and got 4 Whales
and men took them along side so end

Obs this day

Saturday 14th 10889
First part pleasant at 2 PM began to land
to the S.W. at 5 PM finished fishing and packed
Ship to the S.W. at 11 PM began to hail at 11 PM
very heavy tempest cooled down the water so end
said men off duty

Sunday 15th 1090
First part heavy tempest from all around the harbor
at 5 PM cleared off at 8 PM began to hail again Middle
part squally at 11 PM finished boiling Capt. used
on shore at 11 PM so end said men sick off duty

Monday 16th 1091
First part light trade and cloudy Boat on shore
at 3 PM Boat returned, more Ship to the S.W. Middle
part heavy tempest latter part more moderate
packed Ship to the S.W. so end watch employed in Ships
only said men off duty Obs this day

Tuesday 17th 1092
First part moderate trade watch employed during
Ships duty Middle part heavy tempest latter part
the same so end Obs this day

Wednesday 18th 1093
First part light air and rainy from S.W. Middle
part pleasant from S.W. sharp lightning from S
latter part shifted the old jib and cut it up and
sent the Foresail to repair so end rainy
Lat 15-09 & Long 141-09

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Thursday April 19th 1834 1094

First part rainy. sharp lightning from Sth head to
the N. E. the water employed repairing the fore sail
all the minute part sharp lightning from Sth.
at 4th PM saw Spring Isd Bearing N. E. & Dist 8
leagues, at 10 went the fore sail so was pleasant

Lat 16-21 & Long 146-39 N.

Friday 20th 1095

First part pleasant from Sth at 4 PM got the main
top gallant yard aloft at 4th tacked ship to the N. E.
light was from Sth. at 6 Spring Isd bore N. E. &
Dist 8 leagues at 1th PM wore ship to the E at 3th
calm at 4th Capt took the starboard board and
went on shore at Spring Isd about 5 leagues Dist
so was the day

Saturday 21 1096

First part light was and pleasant from Sth head
N. E. head ashore at 4 PM saw Blackfish took
them to be sperm Whales lowered 3 boats at 5th but
returned without success at 7 went returned from the
shore with without success at 1 PM tacked ship
to the E at 6 saw fourth Isd Bearing N. E. Dist
9 leagues, at 8 boat went on shore at 10th boat
returned with a load of bones so was saw other
fish

Lat 16-29 & Long 146-38 N.

Sunday 22 1097

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from Sth head
N. E. at 6 fourth Isd bore N. E. & Dist 3th leagues
minute part pleasant at 3th PM squally gentle
reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail at 10 phas
and made all sail so was wind N. E. head Sth.

Lat 16-41 & Long this day

Monday 23 1098

First part pleasant at 2 PM tacked ship to the
E at 5th tacked back to the Sth. at 8 PM squally
at 1 pleasant latter part the same so was watch
employed making spinnaker the Brown side off only

Cruising round about Prince off Wales Id
Tuesday April 24th 1828 1099
First part pleasant Prince off Wales Id Bird Bo
E Bird 5 leagues Middle part lay off and on latter
part were along shore so was the obs this day
Wednesday 25th 1100

First part moderate breeze and pleasant saw Prince
singster's Id Drained 1/2th Bird 5 leagues, at
7 PM set Board Watches at 1 PM were Ship to
the Bird at 6 PM saw sperm Whales Landed 4 Boats
and got 4 ~~hides~~ and 11 took
them along side so was pleasant the obs this day
Thursday 26th 1101

First part brisk trades and pleasant began to land
head to the Bird at 5 PM finished cutting at
11 PM began to boil, squally at 6 PM were Ship
to the Bird latter part brisk trades and pleasant so
was employed boiling the obs this day
Friday 27th 1102

First part brisk trades and pleasant employed boil
ing at 4 PM tackled Ship to the Bird one Board
went on shore and got a load of Governor's Middle
part squally latter part pleasant head to the Bird
so was, said man sick off duty the obs
Saturday 28th 1103

First part pleasant tackled Ship to the Bird
at 4 PM finished boiling Middle part pleas
latter part employed stirring oil in between decks
so was said man sick of duty
Sabbath - 29th the long this day
Sunday 29th 1104

First part brisk trades and pleasant employed
stirring oil in between decks, head to the Bird
Middle part pleasant latter part employed
stirring off the between decks and cleaning Ship
so was Sabbath - 30th the long this day
This day finished stirring down 4 Whales
that makes us up 1900 Bbls of oil

187
Cruising around among the Society Islands
latter part employed repairing the old Foretop sail
so ends the Brown sick off duty
Sat 10-09 & the day this day

1111
Tuesday May 8th 1839
First part moderate gales and squally from
E & E and a very heavy swell from E. headed
employed repairing the old Foretop sail Midale
part pleased at 2 1/2 PM finished the Top sail
and sent it, and wore ship to the so ends

1112
Monday 7th
First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
E steered to saw Mita bearing N to the first
of Lagoon. at 6 PM luffed to N & E. with
a tremendous heavy swell from E & Midale
and latter part the same employed repairing
the old Main Top sail so ends Mita bearing
N to the first of Lagoon the day this day

1113
Tuesday 8th
First part light airs from N & N & a heavy
swell from N & E employed repairing the Main top
sail at 6 PM Mita bore N to the first of Lagoon
Midale part the same latter part light airs from
N head to the end so ends the sea rather more smooth
the day this day

1114
Wednesday 9th
First part light airs and pleasant from the weather
Ship to N & E at 2 1/2 PM saw a ship off the
weather bow at 4 PM sent the old Main top
sail, at 6 PM Mita & point bore N to the first of Lagoon
Midale part calm latter part 2 boats employed
wooding spoke the N & E so ends

1115
Thursday 10th
First part light airs and pleasant from N
2 boats employed wooding Midale part steered
N & E light airs from E at 2 1/2 PM light trades
from E so ends the Brown sick off duty
the day this day

192
Remarks in board Ship Hougouff

Friday May 11th 1116
Wind fair light air and pleasant from 8 AM
at 1 PM saw Christmas Is. Wind
and bearing N. by E. Dist. 7 leagues. at 5 PM
tacked ship to the E. and at 8 PM tacked ship to
the E. latter part pleasant so every said man off
only the other thing day

Wind fair light air and pleasant head to the
E. at 3 PM wore ship to the E. and at 4 got on
a new sprit sail yard at 8 AM tacked ship
to the E. latter part pleasant employed fitting
bow sprit rigging so every the other thing day
Saturday 12th 1117

Wind fair moderate heavy rain and pleasant at 1
PM tacked ship to the E. and at 3 sent a boat
to get a load off masts at 5 PM Boat returned
with a load wore ship to the E. at 8 PM wore
ship to the E. latter part pleasant run
through the passage and saw no Whales
Monday 14th 1119


Wind fair pleasant tacked ship to the E.
and run through the passage again without
saw any Whales fair pleasant at 3 PM tacked
ship to the E. latter part the same so every
Tuesday 15th 1120

Wind fair pleasant tacked ship to the E.
and got up the main topmast back
stays. Wind fair pleasant at 3 PM wore
ship to the E. latter part the same one boat
ashore so every said man off only
Wednesday 16th 1121

Overton Steward aged 25 years thing day
Wind fair pleasant one boat ashore at 4 PM
Boat returned with a load of masts and tar
at 6 PM wore ship to the E.

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean
all the Miale and latter part pleasant
so much said man off duty lat 14-25 S

Thursday May 17th 1888 1122

First part light breeze and pleasant from the
head of the Miale part the same at 4 PM
saw 3 sperm whales and 10 barrels of boats and
got 2  and soon took them along
was so much the only thing day


Friday 18th 1123

First part pleasant and began to head
to the S and finished nothing
at 10 began to hoist all the Miale part
the same at 7 AM were ship to the S and so
much employed boiling lat 13-48 S

Saturday 19th 1124

First part pleasant head to the S and employed
boiling and setting up shooting Miale part
the same at 10 PM finished boiling so much
lat 14-21 S the long

Sunday 20th 1125

First part pleasant saw 3 sperm whales
& boats and got one  and 2 PM took
him along side head to the S and Miale
part the same at 5 PM began to head
latter part employed doing the same so much
lat 14-21 S

Monday 21st 1126

First part pleasant employed cutting and
5 PM finished and began to head Miale
part first track head to the S and at 8 AM
tacked ship to the S so much pleasant employed
boiling lat 13-52 S long 14-33 S

Tuesday 22nd 1127

First part pleasant still boiling Miale part
were ship to the S and at 3 PM were ship
to the S and at 10 finished boiling so much
lat 14-05 S the long this day

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Wednesday May 23rd 1839 1128
 First part pleased at 2 PM saw Prisoner of
 Charles St. The pointed Bearing SBE Dist 1
 leagues at 6h took ship to the S id at 11
 took ship to the S id at 10 PM landed
 the live stock so many employed coopersing

Thursday 24th 1129
 First part squally from SE employed storing
 oil in the between decks head to SE. The Micaale
 part pleased at 5 AM rainy latter part
 pleased so many employed storing oil in the
 between decks so many of our Drains sick
 at 14-15 SE Ch. Long

Friday 25th 1130
 First part pleased stored bread in the fore
 hold between decks at 6 PM were ship to
 E wind SE. Micaale said the same at
 7h AM spoke the Spartan constructed Capt
 Coffin 31 months out 1200 ship leaky so many
 stored SE wind SE. Ch. Long

Saturday 26th 1131
 First part pleased from SE head SE
 Micaale said high breeze and squally single
 reefed the 3 and Miz topsail Micaale and latter
 part pleased still in company with said ship
 at 15-21 SE Long

Sunday 27th 1132
 First part high breeze and squally from
 SE head SE. The saw Martha Berrange
 Dist 10 leagues at 5 PM would reefed the
 topsails took in the main said jib and spanker
 at 9h were ship to SE. Micaale part squally
 at 2h PM were ship to the S id so many
 said man sick off duty
 Ch. Long this day

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean
Monday May 28th 1893 1123

First part high trade and squally from
SE and 6 PM were ship to the E & S
Mitre bore ESE Dist 7 leagues Middle
part more moderate and 4 PM were ship
to the S by latter part the same so much

No other thing day

Tuesday 29th 1124

First part high trade and cloudy from
SE and 6 PM were ship to ESE Mitre
bore ESE Dist 4 leagues and 12 were ship
to the S by and 9 PM sent the boat on shore
with some things and then steered ESE
for Tahiti so much all well

Lat 10-07 S Long 145-29 W

Wednesday 30th 1125

First part pleasant watch employed repairing
the wing top sail and 6 PM huffed to SE by 7 PM
Middle part the same and 6 PM saw Tahiti
bearing ESE Dist 12 leagues latter part
pleasant so much the brown sick off only

Thursday 31

1126

First part high trade and cloudy steered
ESE and 5 PM Capt went on shore with
part lay off and on and 6 PM saw some
Whales lowered 3 boats and got 3 small
ones and got the third boat
store and 10 took them along side and 11
began to land so much very choppy

Friday June 1st

1127

First part high trade and squally and 2 PM
a boat came off from the shore with a load
of oranges and 3 finished cutting another
boat came off with the Capt and 4 began
to sail. Capt went on shore again with
2 sick men the brown & David Folger

Remarks on board Ship Congress
Miaale and latter part hist. heavy and squally
employed boiling so every all well on board

Saturday June 2

1139

First part hist. heavy and rigged send
Boat on shore at 5 PM Boat returned
with a load off potatoes &c at 7th finished
boiling Miaale part pleasant head Ch & E & O
at 8 AM were Ship to the Bird and I were
Ship to the Ch & E so every squally the other

Sunday 3

1139

First part moderate heavy and pleasant
Miaale part squally at 1 PM were Ship to the
Bird at 10 were Ship again to Ch & E so every
bad weather the other this day

Monday 4

1140

First part moderate gales from SE head Ch & E at
2 PM took the raised Boat in on deck at
6 finished the raised Miaale part more moderate
at 8 PM were Ship to Ch & E latter part rainy
and a very heavy swell from SE water to
work repairing the raised Boat so every
the other this day

Tuesday 5

1141

First part squally wind & a very
heavy swell from SE, employed repairing
the raised Boat at 6 PM were Ship to
the Bird Miaale part the same at 8 PM
were Ship to Ch & E latter part employed
storing oil down in the Run so every squally
the other this day

Wednesday 6

1142

First part hist. heavy and squally from Ch head
Ch & E employed storing down oil on the Starboard
side up in the after hold at 5 PM were
Ship to the Ch & E Miaale part moderate at 8 PM
wind Ch & E head the Ch & E the point of Santa Bar
Ch & E. First 12 hours so every all well on board

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Thursday June 7th 1839

1143

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from 12th 18th with some fine rain steered S.W. at 6 PM were ship to the E. end of Santa Rosa S.W. 10 leagues at 12 were ship to the E. end latter part more moderate and pleasant employed making the old boat the end of Santa bearing S.W. 14 leagues so was the day

Friday 8th

1144

First part light trades and pleasant steered S.W. at 4 PM luffed to the W. end, Second part Bore S. 14 leagues at 12 PM were ship to the E. end latter part pleasant so was all well on board

Saturday 9th

1145

First part light breeze and baffling sent 2 Boats on shore at 5 PM Boats returned with a small raft of water etc were ship to the E. end gentle breeze and pleasant from E. at 1 PM luffed ship to the W. end at 10 sent the boat on shore latter part pleasant so was all well

Sunday 10th

1146

First part gentle breeze and pleasant from E. at 1 PM luffed in shore at 5 PM Boat returned with the Capt, ^{and one sick man} were ship to the E. end & Middle and latter part the same so was all well

Lat 18-44 S. Long 149-54 W. This day

Monday 11th

1147

First part light trades and pleasant from E. to the E. end Santa and of sighted Middle part light breeze latter part pleasant employed painting the shore boat saw breeches to theeward men for them proved them to be Timbuck and junks so was David Smith sick off duty

Lat 16-25 S. Long 149-54 W.

Tuesday 12th

1148

First part light trades and pleasant at 3 PM luffed the old jib at 4 sent the new one at 6 PM luffed

Remarks on board Ship Rongre
Ship to the Sd and 2 PM tacked Ship to the
Obed latter said the same so men David Smith
and the Brown sick of duty

Lat 14-49 S Long 149-35 W

Wednesday June 13th 1839

1148

First said high tides and pleasant from E and
SSE Middle said Moderate gales and 7 AM
were Ship to the Sd latter said the same so
men said men off duty

Lat 14-09 S Long 149-32 W

Thursday 14th

1150

First said moderate gales from E and 14 PM
had a very heavy squall, and 6 tacked Ship
to the Sd Middle said the same and 7 AM
tacked Ship to the Sd so men these 24 hours

Lat 14-05 S Long 149-25 W

Friday 15th

1151

First said more moderate and 6 PM tacked
Ship to the Sd Middle said heaved and
and 3 PM were Ship to the Sd latter said
the same employed fairing the old Board and
drawing and knotting yards so men said men
off duty

Lat 14-36 S Long this day

Saturday 16th

1152

First said high tides and pleasant and 2 PM
saw lazarus Ist Bearing 50th Dist 5 leagues
and Hmisingstern Bearing 83rd Dist 5 leagues
and 6 tacked Ship to the Sd and 4 PM were Ship
to the Sd latter said squally split the Miz
top sail so men

Sunday 17th

1153

First said moderate gales and rugged from
ESE tacked Ship to the Sd and 5 PM end of
Hmisingstern Ist Bore SSE Dist 2 leagues
Middle said heavy gales and very rugged
double reefed the topsails took in the jib and
turned up the Bow Board and 4 PM were

Arriving in the South Pacific Ocean
Ship to the End latter part some movement
Lat 14-44 S Long 168-48 W

Monday June 18th 1828 1154

Good part high tides and rugged saw said
Jas bearing S ad 5h PM were ship to the
NE end of said Is. Bone SBBB Dird & Lagnies
ad 5h set the reefs and the topsails and the
jib and mainsail Middle part squally took
it all in again were ship to the End latter
part the same watch employed repairing the
topsail ad 11 were ship to the End & end off
said Is. Bone SBBB Dird & Lagnies so ends

No obs this day
Tuesday 19th

1155

Good part high tides and rugged ad 2
PM were ship to the End ad 4 sent the
topsail set it close reefed ad 5 tacked ship
to the End & end of said Is. Bone SBBB
Dird & Lagnies at the end of Prince of Wales
Bone & Dird & Lagnies ad 1 PM were ship to
the End ad 9 sent one boat ashore to get
a load of shells ad 10 saw sperm whales
& boats got & struck another and lost him
so ends boat returned
from the shore No obs this day

Wednesday 20th

1156

Good part high tides and rugged ad 4 PM
took the whales along side ad 5 began to find
ad 7 finished cutting two and kept off
steered S ad 9h luffed to the wind Middle
part the same ad 5h began to fail ad 5h
were ship to the End latter part the same

Lat 14-50 S Long 169-00 W
Thursday 21st

1157

Good part high tides and rugged ad 4 PM
saw the point of Prince of Wales bearing N E
Dird & Lagnies ad 10h were ship to the End

206
Remarks on board Ship Hongre
at 2h AM were Ship to the Wind and 10 fathoms
boiling and washed the Ship off so much
No other thing day

Friday June 22 1758 1158
First part more moderate and pleasant
set the reefs and the topsails and main top
Gallant sail at 1 PM were Ship to the Wind
back again at 2 back again at 3 back
again at 4 at 2 AM tacked back to the
Wind latter part pleasant watch employed moving
Ship's anchor sailed through the Channel and
did not see anything so much No other thing day

Saturday 23 1159
First part rainy double reefed the topsails and
steered S and by bore the Ship too wind to the N
Middle part light wind and rainy sharp light
ning from the N at 6 AM set the Fore and Miz top
sails and foresail latter part rainy watch employed
fixing catheads so much David Bonitt came on
anchor

Sunday 24th 1160
First part squally steered S by E wind S by E at 6h
AM steered S Middle part moderate at 6 PM
saw Martha Barring off S by E First 10 leagues
latter part pleasant wind S by E head S by E made
all sail so much Lat 16-01 E long 149-45 W

Monday 25th 1161
First part pleasant at 12 PM tacked Ship to the N
latter part Calm all hands employed fitting rigging
Lat 16-12 E long 149-30 W

Tuesday 26th 1162
First part Calm all hands to work in the
rigging at 3 PM light breeze from S head W by N
Middle part the same latter part light breeze from
S all hands employed fitting rigging and making
spun yarn so much off or Brown sick off anchor
Lat 16-02 W long

Ship Congress Bowed into Tahiti

Wednesday June 27th 1838 1183

Wind fair calm all hands employed fitting the rigging and at 3^{1/2} PM light breeze from S.E. and by this breeze from S.E. Midale part hist. trades from S.E. started at 4 PM and at 6 PM saw Tahiti. Bowed Venus bearing S. by S. dist 4 leagues got up the chains and sent them so ready started at 4. No other thing day

Thursday 28th

1184

Wind fair hist. trades and pleasant at 3 PM calm and light breeze from E head S.W. at 5 luffed to S.E. wind E.S.E. Bowed Venus bore S. by S. 1 league and 12 luffed ship to the S. E. latter part light breeze and calm from the N. saw the Spartan and today came out from inside at 10 AM took the sight saw the Antislave and George Edwards 12 masts and 600 so ends those 24

Friday 29th

1185

Wind fair calm at 3 PM light breeze from S.E. and 4th came too in 10 fathoms water Midale part calm latter part light breeze from S.E. all hands employed doing ships duty so ends David Folger came on board well and went to his duty

Saturday 30th

1186

Wind fair pleasant all hands on board doing ships duty at 5 PM one watch went on shore and 2 watch returned Midale part pleasant and at 6 PM moved the ship to a pier latter part all hands on shore ship. Continued on shore

Sunday July 1st 1838

1187

Wind fair pleasant all hands on shore latter part all hands employed cooping so ends

Monday 2nd

1188

Wind fair pleasant all hands employed cooping latter part the same so ends this day

Remarks on board Ship *Porpoise*

Tuesday July 3^d 1789 1169
All this day employed Coopering & Balking
employed Balking the Ship outside

Wednesday 4th 1154
All this day employed Coopering & Balking to
to work on the Ship

Thursday 5th 1170
All this day employed Coopering Balking to
work on the Ship repairing the Laidboard Fore
channels

Friday 6th 1171
First part employed Coopering so ends

Saturday 7th 1172
All this day employed Coopering and Balking

Sunday 8th 1170
All this day all hands ashore

Monday 9th 1174
All this day employed Coopering Balking to
work Balking the deck

Tuesday 10th 1175
First part of day employed Coopering and Balking
the Victory Capt Cotton came in today

Wednesday 11th 1176
All this day employed Coopering

Thursday 12th 1177
First part employed Coopering and 2 PM finished
Coopering and washed the Ship off

Friday 13th 1178
All this day employed doing small jobs
dressed the sails

Saturday 14th 1179
All this day employed doing sundry jobs the
Carpenter on shore making a Main Lapsail
ye, Coopers on shore setting up shooks

Sunday 15th 1180
All this day all hands on shore

Lying in Tahiti Harbour

Monday July 16th 1897 1181
All this day employed mending the old Waist Board and setting up rigging and got up a pair of new Main Gaffs and Backstays

Tuesday 17th 1182
All this day employed setting up the Main rigging and mending the Waist Board so ends

Wednesday 18th 1183
All this day employed fitting the Main top sail yard so ends all well

Thursday 19th 1184
All this day employed setting up the rigging

Friday 20th 1185
All this day employed fitting rigging so ends

Saturday 21st 1186
First part took off a raft of water and one Board to tow out the Parthenon, the rest part with employed fitting rigging and backing

Sunday 22^d 1187
All this day all hands on shore

Monday 23^d 1188
All this day with employed shunting keels unrigging the Waist and fore Board wants had some rain

Tuesday 24th 1189
All this day all hands employed storing down some of the Victory's oil and some water

Wednesday 25th 1190
All this day employed storing oil in the after hold

Thursday 26th 1191
All this day employed storing oil and water in the storage

Friday 27th 1192
All this day employed storing oil and water in the storage and fore hold

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Saturday 28th 1898 1193
All this day employed stowing off the Forehatch
and tacking down the Catrose

Sunday 29th 1194
All this day all hands on shore

Monday 30th 1195
All this day employed doing sundry jobs

Tuesday 31st 1196
All this day employed rearing, rigging and
tacking sails

Wednesday August 1st 1898 1197
All this day employed getting the Ship ready
for sea

Thursday 2nd 1198
All this day all hands on shore

Friday 3rd 1199
First part all hands on shore Middle
part the same at 4 PM were started
6th got under weigh and went to sea latter
part got the anchors on the Forecastle and
stowed them so made Calm spoke the Gyres

Saturday 4th 1200
First part thick weather and haffling land
all the light sails ready for a fair wind
at 12 started Ship to SE the latter part heavy
head head sea watch employed repairing the
spanker so made

Sunday 5th 1201
First part hick weather and ragged watch
employed repairing the spanker at 3 PM single
reefed the topsails and furled the jib and main
sail at 8 PM set the jib and main sail
at 4 AM set the reefs and the topsails at 5 AM
set the top Gallant sails latter head 5 AM &
Monday 6th latter head 10-00 1202

First part hick weather and cloudy from ESE
head S at 4 PM reefed the topsails Middle part
head ESE set the reefs and the topsails and main top

from Plaketh towards Cape Horn
latter part wind E steered S E E and the span
and under the mainsail so much rugged

No other thing any

Tuesday August 10th 1803

1203

First part brisk trade and cloudy weather
employed repairing the mainsail steered S E E
Middle part wind E made all sail steered
S E E latter part under the main course and
under the fore course watch employed repairing it
wind E steered S E E so much
Lat 24-00 E Long 149-32 W

Wednesday 11th

1204

First part high breeze and rugged from
W. S. W. steered S E E watch employed repairing
the fore course at 5th PM sent in a 8th wind
S E W hauled in the standing sails head E E
at 8th AM wind W. S. W. set the standing sails
and Royal latter part pleasant and moderate
watch employed middle stitching the foreward
staysail so much No other thing any

Thursday 12th

1205

First part moderate breeze from W. S. W. steered
S E E at 4 PM sent the staysail Middle and
latter part moderate breeze and baffling with
rain so much pretty cool No other thing any

Friday 13th

1206

First part light airs and baffling with rain
Middle part light airs from E S W. latter
part wind W. S. W. and pleasant so much
Lat 26-09 E Long 146-49 W

Saturday 14th

1207

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
W. S. W. watch employed fitting the lower standing
sail and boom at 2 PM steered E Moderate part
brisk breeze and squally at 5 PM steered S E
latter part heavy gale from W. S. W. took in all
the light sails Lat 27-05 E Long 144-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Sunday August 12th 1809

First part heavy gales from N. E. steered S. E. and
at 4 PM double reefed the topsails and furled the main
sail and about the main royal mast and 6th
steered E. S. E. and 7 took in the larboard board
and steered at 10th close reefed the fore topsail
and hauled up the fore sails and luffed too
to S. S. E. and the larboard board stowed on the
main and at 5 PM kept off S. E. and set the fore
sail and 8 set the whole fore and main top
sail so was very heavy sea from the S
Lat 28-37 N Long 142-17 W

at 4 PM saw 2 ships
bearing W. S. W. & S. W. by
the weather

Monday 13th 1809

First part moderate gales from N. E. steered
S. E. and 8 PM took in the jib double reefed
the topsails Middle part more moderate and
at 9 PM set the reefs and the topsails jib and
main sail wind S. S. W. latter part light and
pleasant but a very heavy swell from the
S watch employed heaving and the fore hold
for a basket of bread and getting in the jib
jib boom so was Lat 28-35 N Long 141-20 W

Tuesday 14th

First part light breeze and pleasant from S. W.
steered S. E. a heavy swell from S watch employed
setting up the main & miz topmast backstay
Middle part calm at 5 PM gentle breeze from
E. S. E. steered S. E. latter part pleasant got up the
main spring stay so was wind S. E.
Lat 29-52 N Long 140-14 W

Wednesday 15th

First part light breeze and pleasant from
S. E. & S. W. steered S. E. set the standing sails
watch employed repairing the main staysail
at 4 PM drizzly Middle part squally double
reefed the topsails furled the jib and main sail

1212

Bound towards Cape Horn.
at 4 PM cleared off wind hauled to N. N. W.
and moderate made all sail and I set the
lower standing sail and bent the main staysail.
Lat 32-01 S Long 138-49 W.

Thursday August 16th 1838 1212
First part brisk breeze from N. N. W. and pleasant
employed making a top gallant standing sail boom
and other little jobs Midale and latter part
the same so many Lat 34-03 S Long 137-27 W.

Friday 17th 1213
First part brisk breeze and squally from West
steered S. E. W. at 3 PM wind S. W. took in
the lower standing sail and I wind S. E. took in
all the standing sails and hauled up the jib
latter part moderate breeze and pleasant from
S. W. watch employed repairing the fore top of sail
Lat 35-25 S Long 135-39 W.

Saturday 18th 1214
First part light air from S. W. and pleasant
at 4 PM calm at 5 PM light air from E. & E
steered S. E. Midale and latter part brisk breeze
and cloudy from N. E. & N. so many Land visible
off duty No other thing day

Sunday 19th 1215
First part brisk breeze from N. E. & with fine
angry rain steered S. E. at 6 PM took in the
top gallant sails at 7 gentle reefed the topsail
bent the jib and mainsail at 10 turned
up the S. Board and hauled up the fore sail
at 2 PM bore the ship too under a light
reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail
at 4 wind hauled to N. W. made all sail
and steered S. E. at 7 steered S. E. & latter part plea-
sant so many Lat 38-19 S Long 122-30 W.

Monday 20th 1216
First part moderate breeze and pleasant from N. W.
steered S. E. Midale and latter part the same so many

214
Remarks on board Ship Congress

Lat 40-28 S Long 131-49

Tuesday August 21st 1923 1217

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
N. W. W. steered S. S. E. Middle part the same
at 3 PM wind hauled to S. W. W. steered S. S. E.
latter part cloudy intend to fore topsail to
repair and bend another so much

Lat 42-02 S Long 131-00 this day

Wednesday 22

1218

First part moderate breeze and rainy from
N. W. clear and pleasant in the P. M. at 4 PM
steered S. S. E. Middle and latter part pleasant
but a very heavy sea and watch employed repairing
the fore topsail so much David Smith came on
duty

Lat 42-58 S Long 129-11 W.

Thursday 23

1219

First part light breeze and pleasant from N. W.
steered S. S. E. watch employed to work on said sail
at 5 PM calm Middle and latter part light
sea and baffling with a very heavy sea so on

Lat 43-19 S Long 128-00

Friday 24th

1220

First part light breeze and thick fog from N. E. to
S. E. at 10 PM double reefed the topsails took in the
jib and mainsail wind S. W. W. at 4 PM furled
the fore and main topsail and stowed E under the fore
sail close reef main topsail and main staysail
so much very rugged Lat 43-30 S Long 127-00 this day

Saturday 25th

1221

First part heavy gale from S. W. took in the fore sail
and luffed too up S. S. E. and off S. S. E. at 11 PM
Middle part the same at 3 PM kept off S. S. E.
I set the fore sail fore and main topsails and fore
and main top gallant sails wind N. W. W. so much
Lat 43-45 S Long 124-12 W.

Bourne from Tahiti towards Cape Horn

Sunday August 26th 1839 1222
First part brisk gale from N.E. & stored E.S.E. at 3 PM took in the top gallant sails and 4th double reefed the fore topsail so much squally
Lat 44-46 S Long 120-16 W

Monday 27th

1223
First part heavy gale and very heavy sea running from N.W. & stored E.D.N.E. at 6 PM double reefed the main topsail at 1 PM furlled the fore and Miz wind N.W. & very squally with hail at 9 PM set the fore top sail double reefed so much heavy gale and heavy sea running Lat 45-30 S Long 117-00 W

Tuesday 28th

1224
First part heavy gales and very ragged with squalls of hail from S.W. stored E.D.S. at 10 PM furlled the fore topsail and one reef on the main so much wind N. blowing a rising hurricane Lat 48-07 S Long 112-30 W

Wednesday 29th

1225
First part very heavy gales from N. and a very heavy sea running at 4 PM wind started to N.W. at 11 PM luffed the ship too under the fore topmast staysail so much a tremendous sea running. No other thing day

Thursday 30th

1226
First part tremendous heavy gale from S.W. ship lay up E.S.E. off S.E. at 4 PM set the main staysail at 6 PM more moderate at 9 made all sail stored E.D.S. latter part pleasant so much all well except David Folger Lat 46-33 S Long 107-30 W

Friday 31st

1227
First part brisk breeze and ragged from N.W. at 6 PM set the main top gallant sheeting sail and raised gy with the lower one at 3 PM wind

Remarks on board Ship Congress
 At 4th. latter part pleasant weather employed repairing
 the lower standing sail so much David Folger
 and Peter Sham sick off duty

Lat 41-43 N Long 103-28 W.

Saturday September 1st 1824 1224
 First part pleasant and 4 PM shifted the fore
 topsail and 5 wind hauled to 3th. latter part
 wind hauled to 2th. carried away the fore
 topsail and standing sail yard so much cloudy

Lat 44-54 N Long 99-38 W.

Sunday 2^d 1229
 First part high breeze and squally from 2th.
 and very much storm 2th. saw 1000 yds and
 some kelp latter part cloudy so much David Folger
 came on duty Lat 50-24 N Long 95-17 W.

Monday 3^d 1230
 First part high breeze and rugged from 2th. 3th.
 steered 2th. latter part wind 2th. so much Peter Sham
 came on duty the only thing day

Tuesday 4th 1231
 First part high breeze and cloudy from 2th.
 set the lower standing sail latter part moderate breeze
 and drizzle from 2th. 3th. set the standing sails on the
 starboard side pretty uncomfortable cold so much all well
 Lat 52-21 N Long 90 this day

Wednesday 5th 1232
 First part high breeze and rainy from 2th. 3th.
 hauled in the starboard standing sails at 3 PM
 wind 2th. latter part moderate gales from 2th. and
 rugged double reefed the topsails furlled the jib and
 main sail so much Lat 54-56 N Long 84-20 W.

Thursday 6th 1233
 First part high gale and rugged from 2th. and 3th.
 luffed too much close reefed main top sail and
 two staysails head up 2th. 3th. off 2th. 3th. had some
 snow at 1 PM moderate set double reefed topsails
 and foresail made part light airs and backing

From Wakeita towards Cape Horn

at 4 PM light breeze from S & made all sail
and steered ESE latter part wind S and drizzly
so much Lat 55-30 S Long 82-00 W

Friday September 7th 1835 1234

First part brisk breeze and drizzly from NW
steered ESE all the middle and latter part
brisk breeze from S and rainy at 7 PM
steered ESE so much Peter Sham sick off
duty Lat 57-17 S Long 80 this day

Saturday 8th 1235

First part moderate breeze and rainy from
S steered ESE at 5 PM calm at 12 PM
brisk breeze from SE steered ESE and
reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail
latter part the same so much Peter Sham
sick off duty Lat 57-05 S Long 80 this

Sunday 9th 1236

First part brisk breeze and thick weather
from E steered S. S. E at 9 AM tacked ship
to S E wind ESE latter part pleasant wind
SSE head E set the mainsail and reefs and the
topsails so much Lat 57-04 Long 79-14 W

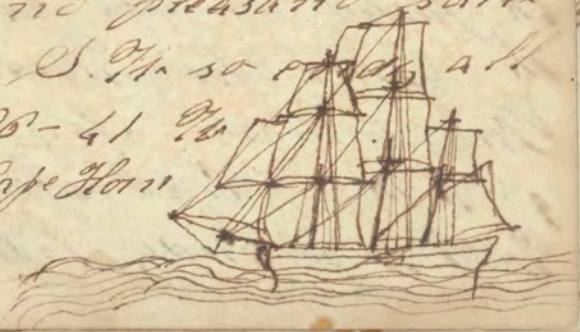
Monday 10th 1237

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from NW
and a heavy head sea from E at 4 PM
he reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail
middle and latter part wind S steered ESE
Lat 57-32 S Long 88-48 W 66 41

Tuesday 11th 1238

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
S steered ESE set the top gallantsails middle
and latter part light breeze and pleasant same
a ship to the S. S. E steering S. W. so much all
well Lat 57-22 S Long 88-41 W

Forty days from Wakeita to Cape Horn
E Variation 2 points W



Remarks on board Ship Congress

1239
 First part light breeze and pleasant from It steered
 E by S watch employed repairing the top gallant &
 studdingsails Middle and latter part wind baffling
 so ends a great many Smeatons in sight
 Lat 57-11 S Long 84-10 W

Thursday 13th 1240
 First part moderate breeze and pleasant and
 baffling saw a great many Smeatons and
 Hoggins Middle and latter part rainy from NW
 Lat 58-58 S Long 81-21 W

Friday 14th 1241
 First part moderate at 2 PM cleared off and
 wind hauled to N. by E. and left a very heavy
 head sea from It. saw porpoises Middle and
 latter part the same so ends Benjamin Smith
 can not off duty Lat 55-30 S Long 89-01 W

Saturday 15th 1242
 First part light breeze from It. steered E by S
 saw a whale with the Middle and latter part
 the same Lat 54-02 Long 83-13 W

Sunday 16th 1243
 First part light breeze and pleasant from It. S
 steered E by S and the studdingsails at 6 PM had
 some hail Middle part pleasant wind a S by E
 at 6 PM carried away the fore top gallant and
 latter part the same so ends Ben. Smith
 Lat 51-49 S Long 82-05 W

Monday 17th 1244
 First part light breeze and hazy from It. S
 sent the fore top gallant yard up forward and
 at 10 PM hauled the top gallant sails at 10 PM hove
 the ship to under a close reef main topsails &
 fore topmast staysail, heavy gale from It. at
 1 PM hauled of E by S and made sail wind
 S by E so ends Lat 51-23 S Long 80-26 W

From Cape Horn towards Harbuckid

Wednesday September 18th 1839

1245

Wind part more moderate and pleasant from N.E. & made all sail stowed E. & all the Mizzen and latter part moderate gale and pleasant from S.W. so much Lat 48-16 S Long 49-07 W.

Thursday 19th 1839

1246

Wind part moderate gales from S.W. and pleasant at 5 P.M. hauled in the studding sails saw a Gimbark and porpoises at 7 wind shifted to S.E. & Mizzen and latter part light breeze and pleasant and set the studding sails so much

Lat 47-45 S Long 48-13 W

Friday 20th

1247

Wind part light breeze and pleasant from S.W. stowed E. & at 5 P.M. calm at 8 light breeze from E. at 1 P.M. moderate breeze from E. & latter part brisk breeze and blowy double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail so much

Lat 46-27 S Long 46-11 W

Saturday 21st

1248

Wind part moderate gales from E. & at 4 P.M. took in the jib and spinnaker furled the foresail and reefed the main topsail at 6 hour the ship too much a close reef main topsail and fore staysails at 5 P.M. more moderate made sail and stowed E. & at 10 light breeze and thick fog from S.W. set the studding sails so much

Lat 45-12 S Long 46-23 W

Sunday 22nd

1249

Wind part moderate breeze and blowy from S.W. stowed E. & at 9 wind N.E. & at 1 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. at 10 hauled back again to the S.W. so much

Lat 42-49 S Long 44-07 W

Sunday 23rd

1250

Wind part brisk breeze and pleasant from N.E. & stowed E. & at 10 P.M. Mizzen part blowy sharp lightning from the latter part brisk breeze from S.W.

Remarks on board Ship Bonifant
 double reefed the topsails put the Main sail
 so on John Williams David Taylor and Peter Shaw
 with off and by lat 40-30 S long 41-50 ²³/₅₂

Monday September 24th 1251
 Wind and light breeze and pleasant from S.W.
 steered N.W. & made all sail all the while
 part very moderate latter part light and from
 N.W. Carpenter employed making a top
 gallant yard so on lat 39-59 Long 41-00 th

Tuesday 25th 1252
 Wind and light breeze from N.W. steered N.W. &
 water employed mending and knotting yards
 Carpenter employed on said yard made part
 light and from N.W. & S.W. at 4 P.M.
 wind hauled to E & S & tacked ship to S so
 on rainy John Williams came on duty
 the day

Wednesday 26th 1253
 Wind and light breeze from N.W. & S.W. at 2 P.M.
 wind hauled to N.W. steered N.W. & Carpenter
 employed to work on said yard made part
 rainy and calm at 2 P.M. light and from S
 at 6 saw a ship to the S.W. steered N.W. latter
 part light breeze from E & S and strong so on
 lat 37-00 S long 40-00 th by day

Thursday 27th 1254
 Wind and light breeze and strong from E & S
 steered N.W. & all the while part the same latter
 part light breeze and strong from N.W. & head
 N.W. carried away the jib stay so on
 lat 36-24 S long 40-00 th by day

Friday 28th 1255
 Wind and light breeze and strong from N.W. &
 tacked ship to E and down the old main
 top gallant yard took in the jib and main
 and double reefed the topsails made part wind

From Cape Horn towards San Francisco
At 10 AM head S by E latter part rainy wind S by E

No other thing day

Saturday September 28th 1858 1256

Commenced with light breeze and rainy from
S by E steered S by E at 3 PM cleared off wind
S by E set up all three top gallant yards
Mizzen and latter part light breeze and calm
from S by E got up the main royal mast and
yard so much lat 33-42 S long 27-55 W

Sunday 30th

1257

Wind fair calm water employed working ships
and at 5 PM light breeze from S by E Mizzen
set the same latter part rainy wind S by E

No other thing day

Monday October 5th 1858 1258

Wind fair light breeze and rainy from S by E
S by E Mizzen and latter part wind S by E
S by E Peter Sham came on duty

Lat 32-31 S Long 27-55 W

Tuesday 6th

1259

Wind fair light breeze from S by E head S by E
at 6 PM double reefed the topsails, furled the
the jibs and mainsail at 1 PM furled the fore
and mizzen topsails and hauled up the foresail
at 4 PM made all sail wind S by E and rainy
steered S by E latter part pleasant so much

Lat 31-50 S Long 24-05

Wednesday 7th

1260

Wind fair pleasant at 6 PM wind S by E
striking sails all the Mizzen and latter part the
same so much lat 29-42 S long 23-00 W

Thursday 8th

1261

Wind fair light breeze and pleasant from S by E
got on the fly jib boom at 7 PM wind S by E
set the fore and mizzen sails latter part water
employed repairing the mainsail so much all well
lat 27-20 S long 22-00 W

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Friday October 5th 1862

1262

First part pleasant and 3 PM head the mainsail
and 4 wind carried to ESE and 5 weighed out 4th
of Bread per man per week, on Middle part wind
E latter part wind SE watch employed repairing
the Miz topsail and 11 carried away the Miz jib
so every all well latt 25-27 S long 32-50 W

Saturday 6th

1263

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from NESE
head 10 AM Carpenter to work repairing the Miz jib
boom and 3 PM head the Miz topsail
Middle part wind from SE to SE latter part
watch employed repairing the old fore topsail
and 11th spoke the Ship ahead of Fairhaven
Capt Duvall 3rd month and no oil got one
cask of Bread so every latt 24-25 S long 31-50 W

Sunday 7th

1264

First part moderate breeze and pleasant
from SESE head SE watch employed to work
on said sail Middle part SE head SE latter
part wind SESE so every all well on board
latt 24-26 S long 31-20 W

Monday 8th

1265

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
SESE head SESE at 10 PM wind hauled
away making to SESE and rainy so every all
these 24 hours so every this way

1266

Tuesday 9th

First part brisk breeze and thick
weather from SESE steered SESE at 6 PM took
in the studding sails and fore and Miz top gallard
sails, saw a sail to the SESE steering SESE and 10
double reefed the topsails and hauled up the bows
at 2 PM shifted to the wind head SESE and 4
kept off made all sail stowed SESE latter part
watch employed mending, sewing stuff and repairing
the old fore topsail so every this way

Bound towards ~~Sancti Spiritus~~ ^{Sancti Spiritus}

Wednesday October 10th 1267

First part light breeze and rainy from ESE
head at 5 PM. Tacks struck in from SE
steered NNE all the middle part light breeze
and baffling and rainy latter part pleasant moderate
breeze from NE head at 11 PM watch employed
altering a foresail so much all well on board

Thursday 11th lat 14-23 N long 31-22 W 1267

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
ENE head at 10 PM watch to work on said sail
all the middle and latter part brisk breeze
and pleasant watch employed to work on said
sail so much lat 16-24 N long 31-22 W

Friday 12th

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from
ENE head at 10 PM watch employed repairing
the old main topsail middle and latter part
the same shifted the foresail fore & main topsail
lat 16-45 N long 31-41 W

Saturday 13th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant
from E head at 10 PM watch employed repairing
the new foresail middle part brisk breeze latter
part more moderate steered NNE watch employed
repairing the main topsail so much

lat 19-11 N long 31-23 W

~~Saturday~~ 14th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from
ENE steered NNE watch employed repairing the
main topsail middle and latter part pleasant
so much manner a Portuguese passenger sick off
duty lat 11-09 N long 31-41 W

Sunday 15th

First part brisk breeze and pleasant from
ENE steered NNE at 11 PM saw a sail to the
wind steering to the NNE middle part pleasant
latter part all hands employed tacking down

Remarks on board Ship Congress
sailed a Brig Vanguard 25 days from Rio
bound to London, so every pleasant

Lat 9-00 S Long 22-34 W

Tuesday October 16th 1823 1213
First part pleasant light trade from ESE
head of DE all hands employed cutting down
at 5th said Brig bore S dist 5 leagues
all the Miank and latter part pleasant all
hands employed cutting down so every

Lat 6-51 S Long 23-00 W

Wednesday 17th

First part light trade and pleasant from
E steered SE at 11 AM wind ESE latter part glass
and all hands employed tarring down so every

Lat 4-50 S Long 22-51 W

Thursday 18th

First part moderate trade and pleasant
from E steered SE all hands employed
tarring down at 11 PM saw Brazilian Boat
ESE dist 6 leagues latter part employed
scrapping ship outside Carpenter to make menagerie
up the old Boat so every

Lat 2-01 S Long 22-01 W

Friday 19th

First part moderate trade and pleasant from
ESE employed scrapping ship outside at 4 PM got
the old Boat out on the leeward quarter steered
SE Miank and latter part pleasant water
employed scrapping the vessel so every all well

Lat 00-31 S Long 23-44 W

Saturday 20th

First part moderate trade and pleasant from
ESE steered SE water employed scrapping vessel
Miank and latter part the same so every all
well

Lat 1-55 S Long 24-44 W

Bonnie tomorrow

Monday October 21st 1905

1279

First part light breeze and pleasant from SE steered to watch employed working surveying
Middle part wind S.E. latter part squally steered to the so much the day

Tuesday 22nd

1279

First part light breeze and squally with squalls of rain from S to SE steered to the all the Middle part very heavy rain latter part light with and cloudy from SE had a heavy rain at 4 PM

Wednesday 23rd

1280

First part calm at 5 PM had a squall of rain from SE at 7 PM light with from SE steered to the Middle part cloudy latter part pleasant moderate trade from E & E spoke a Brig Estak of London from Rio de Janeiro to Benfontaine, and got some good cargo had 6-44 lb long 35-45 lb by the

Thursday 24th

1286

First part moderate trade and pleasant from E & E steered to the Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from E & E with employed middle stitching the with so much had 4-16 lb long 31-22 lb

Friday 25th

1282

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E & E at 6 PM wind SE steered to the Middle part squally with some rain latter part light breeze and pleasant from E & E with employed repairing the new line of sail so much had 9-12 lb long 38-47 lb

Saturday 26th

1283

First part light breeze and pleasant from E & E steered to the watch to work on said sail all the Middle part light breeze and sunny so much had 11-21 lb long 42-1 lb

222
225
Remarks on board Ship Congress 1294
Saturday Dec 27th 1854
Wind fair brisk trade and pleasant from
E & E steered at 4th watch employed fitting
new stays to the main block and drawing
and sheeting yards. Midale and latter
said pleasant painted the main mast so on
Lat 12-42 Lt Long 45-10 W

Sunday 28th 1295
Wind fair moderate trade and pleasant from
E & E steered at 4th watch employed painting
the fore mast and at 4th PM had a severe squall
of wind and rain from E at 6 light breeze
from SE all the Midale said huffling latter
said light breeze and calm from E & E so on
Dro on this day

Monday 29th 1296
Wind fair light breeze and calm and huffling
from E & E to SE head at 4th all the Midale
and latter said light breeze and pleasant
from so on. John Williams sick off duty
Lat 16-21 Lt Long 46-09 W

Tuesday 30th 1297
Wind fair light breeze and huffling Midale
said moderate trade and pleasant at 6 AM
saw a Brig steering W. latter said the same
so on employed making a deep sea line
Lat 15-15 Lt Long

Wednesday 31st 1298
Wind fair moderate trade and pleasant from
E & E steered at 4th saw a Brig to the Child
steering SE. Midale said the same saw and
then sail pass by ahead toward to the west
could not discover who he was latter said
light breeze and pleasant watch employed
painting the stays so on said man off duty
Lat 10-17 Lt Long 42-06 W

Bound towards Antigua
Thursday November 1st 1299
First part light trades and pleasant from
E & S steered N. W. with employed painting
sparc all the middle part sharp lightning
from S E to J. E latter part pleasant
so every said man off duty
Lat 17-10 N Long 80-34 W.

Friday 2nd 1299
First part moderate trades and pleasant
from E steered N. W. at 5 P.M. wind
hauled to N. E & all the middle and
latter part the same with employed pain-
ting the ship outside so every all well
Lat 19-23 N Long 82-23 W.

Saturday 3rd 1299
First part moderate trades and pleasant
from E steered N. W. with employed
painting ship outside middle and latter
part pleasant so every all well
Lat 19-37 N Long 83-17 W.

Sunday 4th 1299
First part light breeze and pleasant from
S E steered N. W. middle part the same latter
part squally wind S S E so every all well
Lat 21-04 N Long 86-50 W.

Monday 5th 1299
First part light breeze and squally from
S S E steered N. W. middle part the same
latter part pleasant so every all well
Lat 22-30 N Long 87-30 W.

Tuesday 6th 1299
First part moderate breeze and pleasant
from S S E steered N. W. at 2 P.M. spoke
the Barge, then three of them three went
to Barbados middle part sharp lightning
from J. E latter part pleasant saw a ship to the
S steering N. W. so every Lat 23-55 N Long 89-15 W.

Remarks on board Ship Congress

Wednesday Nov 7th 1837

1295

First part light breeze and pleasant from SE
steered S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship splendor of
Philadelphia one hundred days from Boston bound
to New York Middle part squally latter part
pleasant so every all well said ship in sight

Lat 25-07 N Long 60-42

Thursday 8th

1296

First part light breeze and pleasant from SE
steered S.W. at 5 P.M. wind ESE said
ship in sight Middle and latter part the
same so every said ship out of sight ahead

Lat 26-54 N Long 61-30 W

Friday 9th

1297

First part moderate breeze and pleasant
from SE steered S.W. Middle part the
same latter part rainy same a Schooner
to the S.E. steering S.W. so every all well

Lat 27-37 N Long 64-12 W

Saturday 10th

1298

First part light breeze and pleasant from
S.E. steered S.W. at 4 P.M. and the
new foresail and main topsail and
very squally from S.W. double reefed the
topsails and furled the mainsail and I set
the mainsail reef and the main topsail
and set the main top gallant sail and
at 1 P.M. cleared off pleasant wind S.W.
made all sail and 4 P.M. tacked ship to
the wind S.W. the latter part pleasant so
every

Lat 27-37 N Long 60-30 W

Sunday 11th

1299

First part moderate gale from S.W. & E
head S.W. with a heavy head sea and
at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails furled
the jib and mainsail and I furled the

Bonid Terraces Antitropical
One & Miz topsails all the Mizale and
latter part heavy gales from S.E. so much
had to 21st Aug 67-67th

Monday Nov 12th 1800
First part heavy gales and a very heavy
sea running from S.E. head S.W. at 2 PM
close reefed the main topsail and reefed the
foresail Mizale part gale increased with
squalls of rain latter part more moderate
at 9 PM set the fore & Miz topsails close reefed
at 10 saw a ship to the S.W. steering
S.E. so much all well
at 30-56th Aug 67-27th

Tuesday 13th 1801
First part moderate gales from S.E. and
pleasant set the reef on the foresail
steered S.W. S. Mizale part set all the
reefs on the topsails latter part light
breeze and pleasant from E made all sail
saw a schooner to the S.W. head to the S.W.
at 32-46th Aug 70-49th

Wednesday 14th 1802
First part light breeze and pleasant from
E steered S.W. S. Mizale and latter part
moderate breeze so much all well
at 34-29th Aug 72-05th

Thursday 15th 1803
First part moderate breeze and pleasant
from E steered S.W. S. at 3 PM steered
S.W. at 4 PM shifted the fore topsail
Mizale and latter part light breeze and
pleasant from S.E. so much saw a brig
to the S.W. steering S.E.
at 36-31st Aug 71-52th

Reuben Chaudick Antitropical

222
220
Remarks on board Ship Congress

Friday November 16th 1804
First part light breeze and pleasant from
SSE steered it at 8th PM wind SSE
Middle part the same latter part wind
SE and heavy fog the anchors and saw
a Brig to the SE steering it the so ends
Lat 45-30 It Long 72-14 W

Saturday 17th 1805
First part moderate gale from SE the steered
it at 9 PM steered it SSE and 8 wind
hailed to the SE and freshened hailed in
the standing sails and furled the top gallant
sails at 5th hailed to the SE set the main
top gallant sail thick weather at 12 cleared
off pleasant latter part pleasant clear and
good weather head to the SE saw a number
of vessels so ends all well but pretty ugly
Lat 42-52 It Long 70-51 W

Sunday 18th 1806
First part more moderate from the head
SE at 4 PM tacked ship to the West
saw a ship to the SE at midnight wind
SE head to the SE latter part high breeze and
blowing from SE steered it so ends all well
Lat 40-43 It Long 71-38 W

Monday 19th 1807
First part high breeze and thick from E
saw Block Island Bearing it Dist 9 leagues
at 4 PM took a Pilot and had the lantern
change at 4th tacked ship to the SE and
wound reefed the topsails and furled the main
sail at 5 began to freshen and rainy at
midnight tacked ship to the SE at 4 PM
wind SE tacked to the SE at 7 cleared off
and had a good breeze latter part high breeze
made all sail so ends the only this day



